HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch Command Line Reference Guide

September 2005 (Third Edition)
Part Number 377708-003

Printed in the US

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch Command Line Reference Guide

September 2005 (Third Edition)
Part Number 377708-003

Contents

Preface

This document is a guide to the Command Line Interface, or CLI. This document explains how to use the CLI and provides a categorized, alphabetical listing all available CLI commands.

Intended Audience

The intended audience is administrators who install, configure, and manage the equipment. This document assumes that administrators have prior Ethernet, Fibre Channel (FC), and network administration experience.

Typographical Conventions

The following typographic conventions are used in this manual to provide visual clues as to the purpose or application of specific text.

- **Bold** text indicates a command or keyword, or text that appears in your display.
- *Italics* indicate variables that you replace with an actual value.
- Square brackets ([,]) indicate an optional argument that you choose to include or exclude when you enter a command.
- Pipe character (|) indicates an “or” choice. For example, “**a | b**” indicates “a or b.”
- Ellipses (**…**) indicate truncated text. You will see these in long examples depicting terminal output that is too long to be shown in its entirety.

NOTE: Indicates an important point or aspect that you need to consider before continuing.

Contact Information

Table 2-1: Customer Contact Information

For the name of your nearest authorized HP reseller	In the United States, refer to the HP US service locator webpage. In other locations, refer to the HP website.
For HP technical support:	In the United States and Canada, call 1-800-HP-INVENT (1-800-474-6836). This service is available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. For continuous quality improvement, calls may be recorded or monitored. Outside the United States and Canada, refer to www.hp.com

1

Using the CLI

This chapter provides a general overview of the HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch CLI. It describes how to start a CLI session, how to enter commands, and how to view online help. Details about individual commands appear later in this document.

The following sections appear in this chapter:

Initial Setup

The first time that you access your switch, you must connect a management station, such as a PC or Linux terminal, to the Serial Console port on your switch. Once you establish this connection, you can configure the management ports on your switch so you can perform configuration tasks with a telnet session, Element Manager (EM), or Chassis Manager (CM).

To configure a switch through the Serial Console port:

1. Connect a PC or terminal to the Serial Console port. For more detailed instructions, refer to the hardware guide for your switch.
2. Open a terminal emulation program (such as HyperTerminal for Windows®) and configure session parameters as follows:

- Baud: 9600 b/s
- Data Bits: 8
- Parity: None
- Stop Bits: 1
- Flow control: None

3. Attach both power plugs to the switch chassis to power up the switch. The CLI login prompt appears on the management station terminal.

Starting A CLI Session

The CLI login prompt automatically appears in a terminal window when you connect the serial port of a computer to the Serial Console port. It also appears when you launch a telnet session to an Ethernet Management port. The user account that you use to log in determines your level of access. By default, you can log in as **super**, **admin**, or **guest**. Table 1-1 lists and describes user login privileges.

Table 1-1: Privilege Levels

User Log-in	Privileges
super	The super user has unrestricted privileges. Use this account for initial configuration. This user may view and modify a configuration, as well as administer user accounts and access privileges. This user configures the console and management ports for initial switch setup. This login uses **super** as the default password.
admin	The admin user has general read-write privileges. This user may view and modify the current configuration. However, the admin user can change only its own user information, such as the admin password. This login uses **admin** as the default password.
guest	The guest user has read-only privileges. This user may only view the current configuration. The guest user cannot make any changes during the CLI session. When you first bring up your switch, you must enable this login (refer to the **username** command on page 84). This login uses **guest** as the default password.

In addition to the default user accounts described above, there are administrative *roles* that may be assigned to individual user accounts. Roles allow granular levels of privileges. For example, you can create separate FC, Ethernet, or InfiniBand™ (IB) administrators, who only need access to specific subsystems. The switch combines multiple roles with read and read-write access for flexible control.

NOTE: If a user does not have access to particular functionality, that functionality will not appear in the CLI, on-line help, or any GUI management windows.

The unrestricted (super) administrator assigns these roles. Table 1-2 lists and describes these access levels.

Table 1-2: Access Levels

Role	Description
ib-ro	IB read-only access.
ib-rw	IB read-write access.
ip-ethernet-ro	Ethernet read-only access.
ip-ethernet-rw	Ethernet read-write access.

Table 1-2: Access Levels (Continued)

Role	Description
fc-ro	FC read-only access.
fc-rw	FC read-write access.
unrestricted-rw	Read-write access to all network configuration commands.

To configure accounts, refer to the **username** command on page 84.

Log In

At the CLI prompt, enter the appropriate user name and password to log in as the super user.

Example

```
Login: super
Password: xxxxx
SFS-360>
```

You are now logged in as an administrator and can view and configure the CLI configuration.

NOTE: Switches support up to three concurrent CLI sessions.

Entering CLI Modes

The CLI uses the following three command modes:

- User Exec mode
- Privileged Exec mode
- Global Configuration mode

NOTE: Global Configuration mode includes a number of submodes.

The commands that you can Exec depend upon the current command mode and your user login. You may enter a question mark (?) at the CLI prompt to list the commands available to the current user identity in the current mode.

User Exec Mode

All CLI sessions begin in *User Exec* mode. This mode provides commands for viewing some of the configuration and some user information. Guest users may only work in User Exec mode. From User Exec mode, authorized users can access Privileged Execute mode.

Privileged Execute Mode

When you enter the **enable** command in User Exec mode, you enter *Privileged Execute* mode. From Privileged Exec mode, you can view the entire switch configuration and all user information. From this mode, you can perform certain high-level administrative tasks, such as saving the current configuration and setting the system clock. You can also access Global Configuration mode. You must enter

Privileged Exec mode before you can enter configuration modes. Only administrative and unrestricted users may enter Privileged Exec mode.

Example

```
# telnet SFS-360
Login: super
Password: xxxx
SFS-360> enable
SFS-360#
```

Mode changes are reflected in changes to the CLI prompt. When you transition from User Exec mode to Privileged Exec mode, the prompt changes from **SFS-360>** to **SFS-360#**.

Global Configuration Mode

You enter *Global Configuration* mode from Privileged Exec mode. Global Configuration (config) mode configures system-level attributes, such as SNMP, SNMP agents, and networks. To enter config mode, enter the **configure terminal** command in Privileged Exec mode.

Example

```
SFS-360# configure terminal
SFS-360(config)#
```

When you transition from Privileged Exec to Global Configuration mode, the prompt changes from **SFS-360#** to **SFS-360(config)#**.

Configuration Submodes

To configure particular elements of the switch, you must enter a configuration submode specific to that element. All Ethernet, FC, and IB configuration occurs in submodes. In submodes, you can assign IP addresses to interface gateway ports, set connection speeds, set connection types, etc.

To enter the Ethernet Interface Configuration (config-if-ether) submode from Global Configuration mode, enter the **interface** command, specify the interface type, and specify the port(s) to configure.

Example

```
SFS-360(config)# interface ethernet 4/1-4/4
SFS-360(config-if-ether-4/1-4/4)#
```

The commands that you enter in a configuration submode apply to the specified cards and ports. The Ethernet Management port, however, does not require you to specify a port number because there is only one active Ethernet Management port during a switch session.

Example

```
SFS-360(config)# interface mgmt-ethernet
SFS-360(config-if-mgmt-ethernet)#
```

Exiting CLI Modes

Most commands are mode-dependent. For example, you can only configure clock settings in Global Configuration mode. To configure the switch, you will have to enter and exit CLI modes. The **exit** command returns you to the previous mode.

Example

```
SFS-90(config-if-fc-5/1)# exit
SFS-90(config)# exit
SFS-90#
```

NOTE: If you enter the **exit** command in User Exec mode or Privileged Exec mode, your telnet session ends.

You may also enter the exit command with the **all** keyword to return to User Exec mode in one step.

Example

```
SFS-90(config-if-fc-5/1)# exit all
SFS-90>
```

To return to User Exec mode from Privileged Exec mode, enter the **disable** command.

Example

```
SFS-90# disable
SFS-90>
```

Quick Help

You can enter the question mark (?) at the CLI prompt to display one of three types of user information.

1. Enter a question mark (?) at the CLI prompt at any time to display the commands that you can execute. Only the commands appropriate to the current mode and user login appear.

   Example

```
SFS-360> ?
Exec Commands:
 broadcast            - Write message to all users logged in
 enable               - Turn on privileged commands
 exit                 - Exit current mode
 help                 - Show command help
 history              - Show command history
 login                - Login as a different user
 logout               - Logout of this system
 ping                 - Send echo messages
 show                 - Show running system information
 terminal             - Set terminal line parameters
 who                  - Display users currently logged in
 write                - Write text to another user
```

2. Enter part of a command string and end it with a question mark (?) to display options that you can use to complete the string.

   Example

```
SFS-360> b?
 broadcast
```

3. Enter a command (or enough of a command for the CLI to uniquely identify it), then a space and a question mark (?) to display available arguments to follow the command.

   Example

```
SFS-360> broadcast ?
 String                - Message to broadcast. Enclose multi-word strings within
                         double-quotes.

SFS-360> broadcast
```

After the CLI displays the help information, the switch prints the command string up to the question mark on the input line and waits for you to complete the string. You do not have to retype the string.

Command Abbreviation

To facilitate command entry, you do not need to enter CLI commands in their entirety. You may enter just enough of each command or argument to make it uniquely identifiable.

When enough characters have been entered to uniquely identify a command or keyword in a command string, you may leave it as is, enter a space, and then add additional keywords or arguments, or you can press the **Tab** key to complete the commands or keywords to improve readability.

Example

```
SFS-360(config)# fc ?
 srp                   - Configure FC SRP
 srp-global            - Configure FC SRP-global parameters
SFS-360(config)# fc srp- ?
 enable                - Enable FC SRP
 gateway-portmask-pol - Configure FC SRP-global gateway-portmask-policy
 itl                   - Configure FC SRP-global ITL
 lun-policy            - Configure FC SRP-global lun-policy
 target-portmask-poli - Configure FC SRP-global target portmask policy
SFS-360(config)# fc srp- gate ?
 restricted            - Configure FC SRP gateway-portmask-policy restricted
SFS-360(config)# fc srp- gate res ?
<cr>
SFS-360(config)# fc srp- gate res
```

In the preceding example, **srp-** is short for srp-global, **gate** is short for gateway-portmask-policy, and **res** is short for restricted.

Command-Line Editing

Command-line editing lets you modify a command line command that you have just entered or a command line that you entered previously in the CLI session. The CLI supports a variety of ways to move about and edit the currently displayed command line. Table 1-3 lists and describes these options.

Table 1-3: Key Stroke Shortcuts

Key Strokes	Description
Ctrl-a	Moves the cursor to the beginning of the line.
Ctrl-b	Moves the cursor left (back) one character.
Ctrl-d	Deletes the current character.
Ctrl-e	Moves the cursor to the end of the line.
Ctrl-f	Moves the cursor to the right (forward) one character.
Ctrl-k	Deletes text from cursor to the end of the line.
Ctrl-l	Refreshes the input line.
Ctrl-n	Displays the next command in the history queue.
Ctrl-p	Displays the previous command in the history queue.
Ctrl-q	Returns to User Exec mode. **NOTE:** If a command is currently entered on the command line, execute the command before returning to User Exec mode.
Ctrl-t	Transposes the current and previous characters.
Ctrl-u	Deletes all text to the left of the cursor.
Ctrl-w	Deletes the text of a word up to cursor.
Ctrl-z	Returns you to Privileged Exec mode.
Esc-b	Moves the cursor left (back) one word.
Esc-c	Converts characters, from the cursor to the end of the word, to upper case.
Esc-d	Deletes characters from the cursor through remainder of the word.
Esc-f	Moves the cursor right (forward) one word.
Esc-l	Converts characters, from the cursor to the end of the word, to lower case.
down-arrow	Displays the next command in the history queue.
up-arrow	Displays the previous command in the history queue.
left-arrow	Moves the cursor left (back) one character.
right-arrow	Moves the cursor right (forward) one character.

Exiting the CLI Session

To exit the CLI session, return to User Exec mode or Privileged Exec mode, and enter the **logout** command or the **exit** command. The CLI session ends.

Example

```
SFS-90(config-if-fc-5/1)# exit all
SFS-90> logout
Login:
```

NOTE: If you use Telnet or SSH to run a remote CLI session, the connection closes when you log out. Conversely, when you terminate a telnet or SSH session, you log out of the switch.

Specifying Cards and Ports

To configure one or more ports on one or more cards, you must specify those ports that you want to configure when you enter the appropriate configuration submode.

Many CLI commands allow you to enter:

- A slot#/port# pair.
- A range of pairs.
- A list of pairs.
- The **all** keyword.

Slot#/Port# Pairs

A slot#/port# pair (sometimes referred to as the card#/port# pair) is a slash-separated (/) pair of numbers. The first number indicates the slot in which the interface card resides, and the second number represents a port on that card. Refer to your hardware documentation to identify slot numbers and port numbers.

NOTE: Hardware platforms with no removable cards, such as the Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, the slot number defaults to 1.

Ranges

A range is a dash-separated (-) set of two slot#/port# pairs. A range may span multiple cards of the same interface type. Card and port numbers in a range must both appear in ascending order. That is, specify the lower card and port number in the first slot#/port# pair and the higher card and port number in the second slot#/port# pair.

NOTE: Do not insert spaces between elements in the range.

The range **3/2-4/3** indicates all the ports starting with card 3, port 2, up to and including card 4, port 3. (This example assumes that cards 3 and 4 are of the same interface type.)

Lists

A list is a comma-separated (,) series of slot#/port# pairs and/or ranges. Sequencing of pairs in the list is not important. You may specify pairs in any order you wish, however, the data returned is displayed in numerical sequence with the lowest slot#/port# pair first. Do not insert spaces between elements in the list. You can include ranges in lists.

Example

3/1,3/3,4/3—indicates ports 1 and 3 on interface card 3 and port 3 on interface card 4. This assumes that cards 3 and 4 are of the same interface type.

Example

3/1,4/1-4/4,5/1—assumes that cards 3, 4, and 5 are of the same interface type.

The “all” Keyword

The **all** keyword indicates all the ports of all the cards of a specific type of interface. That is, all Ethernet, FC, or IB interface cards. The subsequent prompt will appear as though you entered the ports as a list.

Using the Documentation

The command descriptions in this guide provide quick access to the information about each command. This guide divides each command description into subsections so you can go directly to the desired information.

Synopsis

The Synopsis subsection provides a brief, high-level description of the command.

Syntax

The Syntax subsection provides the command syntax. The following conventions apply:

- Text in **bold** font represents text that you enter exactly as it appears.
- Text in *italicized* font represents variables that you replace with actual values when you enter it at the command line.
- Square brackets ([,]) enclose optional syntax. Do not enter square brackets in the CLI.
- Braces ({,}) enclose required syntax choices. Do not enter braces in the CLI.
- The pipe character (|) delineates between selections in syntax. That is, if command X requires argument Y *or* argument Z, but not both at the same time, the syntax will appear as follows:

  X {**Y** | **Z**}

A table that describes all syntax argument follows the syntax line(s).

NOTE: Input strings such as device names and descriptions must be contiguous without any intervening spaces or blanks. In the event you wish to enter a multi-word string, enclose the string within double-quotes (**“,”**), otherwise the CLI parses each word as a separate argument, which results in a syntax violation.

Platform Availability

The platform subsection indicates the platform or platforms on which you may execute the command.

Command Modes

The Command Modes subsection indicates the command mode or submode that you must enter in order to execute the command.

Privilege Level

The Privilege Level subsection indicates the user permissions that are required to execute the command. For example, there are commands that only an unrestricted read-write user (for example, super) can execute that a user with general read-write permissions (for example, admin) cannot.

Usage Guidelines

The Usage Guidelines subsection supplies additional information and details to help you use the command to its full potential.

Examples

The examples subsection shows actual command entry and CLI output.

Example

```
SFS-360# show interface gateway 5
============================Gateway Information==============================
                  gateway : 5
                     name : 5/0
                     type : fc-gateway
                     desc : 5/0 (320)
              last-change : none
                      mtu : 0
             admin-status : up
              oper-status : up
SFS-360#
```

Defaults

The Defaults subsection lists command default behavior or values.

Related Commands

The Related Commands subsection provides hypertext links to related CLI commands.

2

Administrative Commands

This chapter documents the following commands:

action

Synopsis:

To execute predefined administrative functions on expansion modules (gateway cards), enter the **action** command in Card Configuration submode.

Syntax:

action {**delete-inactive-image** | **reset**}

Table 2-1: action Command Arguments

Argument	Description
delete-inactive-image	Removes the inactive image from interface cards. Use the **action** command with the **delete-inactive-image** keyword after the **boot-config** command when you upgrade the system image on your switch to clear the inactive image from the card(s) after a reboot.
reset	Resets the card(s) that you specify in a Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008/Cisco SFS 7008.

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

Card Configuration (config-card) mode.

Privilege Level:

Unrestricted or card-specific read-write user.

Usage Guidelines:

Currently, you can execute only one predefined administrative function on all platforms except the Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008. The function (delete-inactive-image) deletes inactive images from one or more cards to provide more available memory on the card.

Before you use the **action** command with the **delete-inactive-images** keyword, enter the **boot-config** command with the **primary-image-source** keyword to install and activate the proper image on the card. When you execute this command, the previously-active image becomes inactive. You can now execute the **action** command to clear the inactive image from your card.

To execute this command, you require read-write administrative permissions for the type(s) of card(s) that you want to clear.

Examples:

The following example deletes inactive images from the card that resides in slot 2.

```
SFS-360(config-card-2)# action delete-inactive-images
```

The following example resets a management I/O card on a Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008.

```
SFS-270(config-card-15)# action reset
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

"boot-config" on page 20
"copy" on page 28
"install" on page 45
"show card" on page 150
"shutdown" on page 68

addr-option

Synopsis:

To configure the Ethernet Management port to do the following:

- use a static IP address,
- obtain an IP address from a DHCP server,
- automatically obtain an IP address from a hardware-designated controller,

enter the **addr-option** command in Ethernet Management Configuration submode.

Syntax:

addr-option {**auto** | **dhcp** | **static**}

Table 2-2: addr-option Command Arguments

Argument	Description
auto	Applies an IP address from an outside controller to the Ethernet Management port.
dhcp	Uses DHCP to configure the address for the Ethernet Management port.
static	Changes the address of the Ethernet management port from the DCHP address to the static address that you configure with the **ip** command.

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

Ethernet Management Configuration (config-mgmt-ethernet) mode.

Privilege Level:

Ethernet read-write user.

Usage Guidelines:

If you use the **static** keyword, configure the IP address of the Ethernet Management port with the **ip** command on page 130.

Examples:

The following example configures the Ethernet Management port to obtain an IP address from a DHCP server.

```
SFS-270(config-if-mgmt-ethernet)# addr-option dhcp
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

"ip" on page 130

authentication

Synopsis:

To do the following:

- configure your switch to use RADIUS server authentication in addition to local authentication (always active)
- configure the order in which your switch authenticates

enter the **authentication** command in Global Configuration mode.

Syntax:

authentication login [**default** {**local** [**radius**] | **radius local**}]

Table 2-3: authentication Command Arguments

Argument	Description
login	Enables local login authentication. **NOTE:** When you enter **authentication login**, the command behaves as though you had entered **authentication login default local**.
default	Configures where and in what order your switch authenticates logins.
local	Authenticates the login with the local CLI user database.
radius	Authenticates the login with the RADIUS server.

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

Global Configuration (config) mode.

Privilege Level:

Unrestricted read-write user.

Usage Guidelines:

If you enter the **local** keyword before the **radius** keyword, your switch authenticates logins locally first, then on the RADIUS server if local authentication fails. If you enter the **radius** keyword before the **local** keyword, your switch authenticates logins with the RADIUS server first, then on the local CLI user database.

Examples:

The following example configures the switch to authenticate to the RADIUS server, then to the local database if server authentication fails.

```
SFS-360(config)# authentication login default radius local
```

Defaults:

CLI logins authenticate locally by default.

Related Commands:

“configure terminal” on page 26
“radius-server” on page 63
“show authentication” on page 139

auto-negotiate

Synopsis:

To configure your switch to do the following:

- dynamically determine the connection speed of direct-attached FC devices
- dynamically determine the connection speed of direct-attached Ethernet devices
- dynamically determine the connection speed of direct-attached IB devices

enter the **auto-negotiate** command in the appropriate Interface Configuration submode. To disable auto-negotiation, use the **no** form of this command.

Syntax:

auto-negotiate

no auto-negotiate

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

Fibre Channel Interface Configuration (config-if-fc) submode, Ethernet Interface Configuration (config-if-ether) submode, InfiniBand Interface Configuration (config-if-ib) submode.

Privilege Level:

FC read-write user (for FC ports), Ethernet read-write user (for Ethernet ports), IB read-write user (for IB ports).

Usage Guidelines:

Fibre Channel:

Before you configure your FC port to auto-negotiate speed, perform the following steps to verify that the attached FC device supports auto-negotiation:

1. Enter the **show interface fc** command in User Exec mode or Privileged Exec mode.
2. Verify that the **auto-negotiate-supported** field of the command output displays **yes**. If the field displays **no**, you must manually configure the connection speed of the port.

NOTE: If you disable auto-negotiation in the CLI but leave it active on the attached FC devices, the port manager for the FC interface on your device does not negotiate speed and mode with the FC devices. The FC devices may choose a different duplex setting than the port manager and produce unexpected results.

Ethernet:

Before you enable auto-negotiation, verify that the Ethernet host supports auto-negotiation:

1. Enter the **show interface ethernet** command in User Exec mode or Privileged Exec mode.
2. Verify that the **auto-negotiate-supported** field displays **yes**. If the field displays **no**, you must manually configure the connection speed of the port.

InfiniBand:

Before you enable auto-negotiation, verify that the IB host supports auto-negotiation:

1. Enter the **show interface ib** command in User Exec mode or Privileged Exec mode.
2. Verify that the **auto-negotiate-supported** field displays **yes**. If the field displays **no**, you must manually configure the connection speed of the port.

Examples:

The following example disables auto-negotiation on ports 1 through 2 on FC card 5. The result of this command appears in the **auto-negotiate** field of the **show interface fc** command.

```
SFS-360(config-if-fc-5/1-5/2)# no auto-negotiate
```

The following example disables auto-negotiation on ports 1 through 4 on Ethernet card 4. The result of this command appears in the **auto-negotiate-supported** field of the **show interface ethernet** command.

```
SFS-90(config-if-ether-4/1-4/4)# no auto-negotiate
```

The following example enables auto-negotiation on port 1 on a Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000. The result of this command appears in the **auto-negotiate-supported** field of the **show interface ib** command.

```
SFS-120(config-if-ib-1/1)# auto-negotiate
```

Defaults:

FC and Ethernet ports auto-negotiate connection speeds by default.

Related Commands:

"link-trap" on page 51
"name" on page 59
"show fc srp initiator" on page 183
"show interface ethernet" on page 264
"show interface fc" on page 272
"show interface ib" on page 283
"shutdown" on page 68
"speed" on page 74

boot-config

Synopsis:

To specify the system image to run when your switch boots, enter the **boot-config** command in Global Configuration mode.

Syntax:

boot-config primary-image-source *dir*

Table 2-4: boot-config Command Arguments

Argument	Description
primary-image-source	Specifies that you want to configure the boot image.
dir	Directory that contains the boot image.

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

Global Configuration (config) mode.

Privilege Level:

Unrestricted read-write user.

Usage Guidelines:

Specify an image *directory* as a boot image. Do not specify image files that end in ".img" since these are compressed archives that must be installed first.

NOTE: Use the **dir** command with the image keyword to view a list of images on your device.

Examples:

The following example configures the switch controller to use the sfsOS-1.1.0/build460 directory when the switch boots. Without this directory, the system cannot boot successfully.

```
SFS-360(config)# boot-config primary-image-source sfsOS-1.1.0/build460
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

"dir" on page 33
"install" on page 45
"interface" on page 47
"radius-server" on page 63
"reload" on page 65
"show boot-config" on page 142
"show card" on page 150

“show card-inventory” on page 156

broadcast

Synopsis:

To send text messages to all other CLI users, enter the **broadcast** command in User Exec mode or Privileged Exec mode.

Syntax:

broadcast "*message***"**

Table 2-5: broadcast Command Arguments

Argument	Description
message	Message to broadcast. This message may consist of one or more words and may include any alphanumeric character or symbol (except for quotation marks).

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

User Exec mode, Privileged Exec mode.

Privilege Level:

Unrestricted read-write user.

Usage Guidelines:

Multi-word messages must begin and end with quotation marks (" "). Single-word messages do not require quotation marks.

You can broadcast a message to warn other CLI users about events that may impact their sessions, such as a network outage or major configuration change. A broadcast message appears on every active CLI session on the switch, including the user who sends the message.

Examples:

The following example prints **FC card 5 going down in 10 minutes** to the terminal screens of all users on the switch.

```
SFS-90# broadcast "FC card 5 going down in 10 minutes."
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

"reload" on page 65
"who" on page 88
"write" on page 89

card

Synopsis:

To enter Card Configuration submode, enter the **card** command in Global Configuration mode.

Syntax:

card {*card-selection* | **all**}

Table 2-6: card Command Arguments

Argument	Description
card-selection	Card, list of cards, or range of cards to configure.
all	Configures all cards in the chassis.

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

Global Configuration (config) mode.

Privilege Level:

Card-specific read-write user

Usage Guidelines

Enter Card Configuration submode to enable, disable, configure, and reinitialize cards in your switch.

Examples:

The following example enters Card Configuration submode for all cards on the switch. Any commands that execute in this mode apply to all of the cards in the chassis.

```
SFS-360(config)# card all
SFS-360(config-card-1,6,11,15-16)#
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

"clock set" on page 24
"delete" on page 31
"install" on page 45
"interface" on page 47
"show card" on page 150
"show card-inventory" on page 156
"shutdown" on page 68

clock set

Synopsis:

To manually configure the time and date of the on-board switch clock, enter the **clock set** command in Privileged Exec mode.

Syntax:

clock set *hh*:*mm*:*ss dd mm yyHP 24-Port 4x Fabric*

Table 2-7: clock Command Arguments

Argument	Description
hh	Hour to assign.
mm	Minute to assign.
ss	Second to assign.
dd	Day to assign.
mm	Month to assign.
yy	Year to assign.

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

Privileged Exec mode.

Privilege Level:

Unrestricted and general read-write user.

Usage Guidelines:

Your switch uses one of the following means to maintain system time:

- an on-board system clock
- an external NTP server (recommended)

When you first power on your switch, factory-default system clock settings run. To ensure accurate synchronization, we recommend that you use an external NTP server, as it will synchronize log dates with other management systems. To configure NTP servers, refer to the **ntp** command on page 60.

Examples:

The following example sets the clock time to 7:22 PM and 10 seconds on the 25th of May, 2015.

```
SFS-90# clock set 19:22:10 25 05 15
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

"card" on page 23
"ntp" on page 60
"radius-server" on page 63

“show clock” on page 159

configure terminal

Synopsis:

To enter Global Configuration mode, enter the **configure terminal** command in Privileged Exec mode.

Syntax:

configure terminal

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

Privileged Exec mode.

Privilege Level:

Unrestricted and general read-write user.

Usage Guidelines:

Use the **configure terminal** command to enter Global Configuration mode. From this mode, you can configure gateway and switch cards, subnet management, IP addressing, and various aspects of your switch.

Examples:

The following example enters Global Configuration mode.

```
SFS-360# configure terminal
SFS-360(config)#
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

"arp ethernet" on page 124
"authentication" on page 16
"boot-config" on page 20
"bridge-group" on page 125
"card" on page 23
"diagnostic" on page 329
"exit" on page 39
"fc srp initiator" on page 92
"fc srp initiator-wwpn" on page 95
"fc srp it" on page 97
"fc srp itl" on page 99
"fc srp lu" on page 102
"fc srp target" on page 104
"fc srp-global gateway-portmask-policy restricted" on page 105
"fc srp-global itl" on page 106
"fc srp-global lun-policy restricted" on page 109

copy

Synopsis:

To copy files:

- to your switch from a remote location,
- from your switch to a remote location,
- from one directory on your switch to another,

enter the **copy** command in Privileged Exec mode.

Syntax:

copy ftp://*user-id*:*password*@*host*[/*path*]/*file-name* [*slot-number*:]*file-system*[:*file-name*]

Downloads a file from a FTP server.

copy scp://*user id:password@host*[/*path*]/*file-name* [*slot-number*:]*file-system*[:*file-name*]

Securely transfers files from a remote server to the chassis.

copy tftp://*remote-system*[/*path*]/*file-name* [*slot-number*:]*file-system*[:*file-name*]

Downloads a file from a remote TFTP server.

copy {[*slot-number*:]*file-system*:*file-name* | **startup-config** | **running-config**} **ftp:**//*user-id*:*password*@*host*[/*path*]/[*file-name*]

Uploads a file to a FTP server.

copy running-config startup-config

Saves the running configuration as the startup configuration.

copy [*slot-number*:]*file-system*:*file-name* **running-config**

Executes a configuration file without a system reboot.

Table 2-8: copy Command Arguments

Argument	Description
ftp	Identifies a remote system that runs file transfer protocol (FTP).
scp	Securely transfers files from a remote server to the chassis.
tftp	Identifies a remote system that runs trivial file transfer protocol (TFTP).
remote-system	IP address (or DNS name, if appropriate) of the remote host.
running-config	Refers to the active configuration running on your switch.
startup-config	Refers to the configuration that your switch runs when it boots.
user-id	User ID that you use to log in to the FTP server.
password	Password that you use to log in to the FTP server.
host	FTP server domain name or IP address.
path	Directory path on the host from which or to which you want to copy a file.
slot-number	Slot of the controller card (1 on the Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001 and Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, 1 or 14 on the Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012).
file-name	Name of the file that you want to copy.
file-system	File system on your switch.

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

Privileged Exec mode.

Privilege Level:

Unrestricted read-write user.

Usage Guidelines:

- Use the **copy** command to:
  - save a running configuration as a boot-up configuration
  - download image files to install
  - upload configurations that you want to propagate to other switches.
- The **copy** command copies image, configuration, and log data locally as well as onto and off of the system chassis.

NOTE: If an administrator has configured the system-mode to VFrame, the switch does not apply SEP configuration changes to the startup configuration. For more information, refer to "system-mode" on page 76.

- The **copy** command can also execute the contents of a configuration file.

NOTE: Configuration files that you upload from your switch to a remote host contain plain text that you can read with any word processor. Log files also appear in plain text.

- You may download image and configuration files from an FTP server to the system chassis. You may also upload log and configuration files from the system chassis to an FTP server.
- Download image files to your switch to upgrade system firmware. Download configuration files to quickly replicate a desired configuration. Upload configuration and log files to maintain backups and to troubleshoot your switch.
- Image files require additional processing. Your switch can run an image only after you install the image file. For more information on how to install an image, refer to "install" on page 45.
- After you download a configuration file to your switch, you can use the **boot-config** command to configure your switch to load that configuration when you reboot the switch.
- The **copy** command recognizes **Ctrl-c** as a command to terminate a file transfer. Use **Ctrl-c** to cancel a transfer if the network hangs.

NOTE: You can only download image and configuration files. Log files cannot be downloaded. You can only upload configuration and log files. System image data cannot be uploaded.

Examples:

The following example downloads an image file from a remote host to the switch.

```
SFS-360# copy ftp://bob:mypassword@10.0.0.5/SFS-360-sfsOS-1.1.1-build497.img
image:SFS-360-1.1.1-build497.img

sfsOS-1.1.2-build497.img
operation completed successfully
```

The following example saves the running configuration as the startup configuration so the current configuration executes when the switch reboots.

```
SFS-360# copy running-config startup-config
operation completed successfully

SFS-360
```

The following example copies the startup configuration image from the controller card in slot 1 on a Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012 to the controller card in slot 14.

```
SFS-360# copy 1:config:startup-config 14:config:save.cfg
** operation completed successfully
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

"action" on page 13
"boot-config" on page 20
"delete" on page 31
"dir" on page 33
"exec" on page 38
"ftp-server enable" on page 40
"history" on page 43
"install" on page 45
"show boot-config" on page 142
"show config" on page 160

delete

Synopsis:

To remove image, configuration, or log files from your switch, enter the **delete** command in Privileged Exec mode.

Syntax:

delete [*slot-number***:**]*file-system***:***file*

Table 2-9: delete Command Arguments

Argument	Description
file-system	switch file system. Your switch displays this internal directory by name only. The file systems are **config**, **images**, and **syslog**. The specified file system must be appropriate to the type of file that you want to delete. For example, if you attempt to delete a configuration file from the **syslog** file system, an error occurs because the name of the file does not match the file system. A colon (:) always follows the file-system specification. **NOTE:** The startup configuration maps to config:startup-config. Therefore, you do not need to specify the file system at the CLI.
slot-number	Slot of the controller card (1 on the Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001 and Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, 1 or 14 on the Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012).
file	Name of the configuration, image, or log file that you want to delete.

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

Privileged Exec mode.

Privilege Level:

Unrestricted read-write user.

Usage Guidelines:

You cannot delete an active image. To deactivate an active system image in order to delete it, install a new image ("install" on page 45) and configure your switch to boot that image ("boot-config" on page 20), then delete the old image.

Examples:

The following example deletes the delete-me.cfg file from the controller card in slot 1 of a Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012.

```
SFS-360# delete 1:config:delete-me.cfg
Delete file 1:delete-me.cfg? [yes(default) | no] yes
******
```

The following example deletes an image file from the controller card in slot 14 of a Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012.

```
SFS-360# delete 14:image:sfs360-sfsOS-2.0.0-build488.img
Delete file 14:sfs360-sfsOS-2.0.0-build488.img? [yes(default) | no] yes
******
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

"boot-config" on page 20
"copy" on page 28
"dir" on page 33
"install" on page 45

dir

Synopsis:

To list the configuration, log, and system image files on your switch, enter the **dir** command in Privileged Exec mode.

Syntax:

dir [*slot-number*:]{**config** | **image** | **syslog**}

Table 2-10: dir Command Arguments

Argument	Description
slot-number	Slot of the controller card (1 on the Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001 and Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, 1 or 14 on the Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, 11 or 12 on the Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008).
config	Lists all configuration files in the config directory.
image	Lists the current image files and system images in the image directory. Image files end with a **.img** extension. Installed system images look like path names. **NOTE:** You must unpack and install image files before they can boot the system. For more information, refer to "install" on page 45.
syslog	Lists the log files in the syslog directory.

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

Privileged Exec mode.

Privilege Level:

General read-only user.

Usage Guidelines:

Use this command to list the files on your switch. This command requires one of three arguments: **config**, **image**, or **syslog**. Files reside on the switch in separate file systems. The CLI automatically tracks these file systems so you do not need to include file-path information to administer these files.

Use the **dir** command with the **image** keyword to see the installed image directories on your switch.

On the Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, use the *slot-number* variable to view files on the controller card in slot 1 or slot 14. The **dir** command lists the files of the active controller by default.

Examples:

The following example displays the configuration files on the switch:

```
SFS-360# dir config
==============================================================================
                        Existing Configurations on System
==============================================================================
slot    date-created                    size       file-name
------------------------------------------------------------------------------
1       Thu Oct 24 11:21:06 2002        58         check.cfg
1       Thu Dec  5 14:50:09 2002        39216      check2.cfg
1       Wed Dec 11 09:09:54 2002        1712       config_bc.cfg
1       Thu Dec  5 11:18:21 2002        1712       running_config.cfg
1       Wed Dec  4 07:10:23 2002        4407       running_config.cfg.backup
1       Thu Dec  5 12:04:53 2002        1712       running_config2.cfg
1       Thu Oct 24 11:19:53 2002        58         test.cfg
SFS-90#
```

The following example displays installed system images and image files on the switch:

```
SFS-360# dir image
================================================================
             Existing Boot-Images on System
================================================================
slot    date-created                    size       file-name
------------------------------------------------------------------------------
1       Thu Jun 1 11:16:50 2003        23691613 TopspinOS-1.1.3-build548.img
1       Wed Jul 11 00:56:52 2002        1024       TopspinOS-1.1.3/build541
1       Thu Jul 1 00:10:40 2003        1024       TopspinOS-1.1.3/build548
SFS-360#
```

The following example displays the log files in the syslog directory on the switch.

```
SFS-360# dir syslog
==============================================================================
                         Existing Syslog-files on System
==============================================================================
slot    date-created                    size       file-name
------------------------------------------------------------------------------
1       Thu Jun 12 12:13:06 2002        19636      ts_log
1       Wed Jun 11 13:28:54 2002        4978       ts_log.1.gz
1       Tue Jun 10 04:02:02 2002        30         ts_log.2.gz
1       Mon Jun 9 04:02:02 2002        30         ts_log.3.gz
1       Sun Jul 8 04:02:02 2002        30         ts_log.4.gz
1       Sat Jul 7 04:02:02 2002        30         ts_log.5.gz
1       Fri Jul 6 17:20:35 2002        16264      ts_log.6.gz
1       Thu Jul 5 15:14:57 2002        245        ts_log.7.gz
SFS-360#
```

The following example displays the files in the image directory on the controller in slot 14 of a Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012.

```
SFS-360# dir 14:image


================================================================================
                          Existing Boot-Images on System
================================================================================
slot date-created              size      file-name
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
14   Thu Mar 18 14:59:06 2004  0         TopspinOS-2.0.0/build488
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

"boot-config" on page 20
"copy" on page 28
"delete" on page 31
"install" on page 45
"more" on page 56

disable

Synopsis:

1. To exit Privileged Exec mode and return to User Exec mode, enter the **disable** command in Privileged Exec mode.
2. To disable a trunk group, enter the **disable** command in Trunk Interface Configuration submode.

Syntax:

disable

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

Privileged Exec mode, Trunk Interface Configuration (config-if-trunk) submode.

Privilege Level:

General read-only user.

Usage Guidelines:

None.

Examples:

The following example exits Privileged Exec mode and enters User Exec mode.

```
SFS-360# disable
SFS-360>
```

The following example deletes a trunk group.

```
SFS-360(config-if-trunk)# disable
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

"enable" on page 37
"interface" on page 47
"show interface ethernet" on page 264

enable

Synopsis:

1. To enter Privileged Exec mode from User Exec mode, enter the **enable** command in User Exec mode.
2. To enable a trunk group, enter the **enable** command in Trunk Interface Configuration submode.

Syntax:

enable

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

User Exec mode, Trunk Interface Configuration (config-if-trunk) mode.

Privilege Level:

General read-only user.

Usage Guidelines:

Enter the **enable** command in User Exec mode to make administrative configuration changes to your switch. Enter the **enable** command in Trunk Interface Configuration submode to activate a trunk group.

Examples:

The following example enters Privileged Exec mode from User Exec mode.

```
SFS-90> enable
SFS-90#
```

The following example enables a new trunk group.

```
SFS-90(config-if-trunk)# enable
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

"configure terminal" on page 26
"disable" on page 36
"exit" on page 39
"interface" on page 47

exec

Synopsis:

To execute a file in the config file system on your switch, enter the **exec** command in Privileged Exec mode.

Syntax:

exec *file-name*

Table 2-11: exec Command Arguments

Keyword	Description
file-name	Name of the file that you want to execute.

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

Privileged Exec mode.

Privilege Level:

Unrestricted read-write user.

Usage Guidelines:

You can create command files on a management workstation and copy them to config file system on the switch using **copy** command. Then you can execute these files with **exec** command. Use the **save-log** command to save the latest commands that you have executed in the CLI to a file, then copy the file to the management station and use it as an example. See the **save-log** and **copy** commands for further details.

NOTE: You can only run files from the config directory of your file system.

Examples:

The following example executes the test.cfg file in the config file system on the switch.

```
SFS-90# exec test.cfg
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

"configure terminal" on page 26
"copy" on page 28

exit

Synopsis:

To exit your current CLI mode and return to the previous mode, enter the **exit** command in any mode.

Syntax:

exit [**all**]

Table 2-12: exit Command Arguments

Argument	Description
all	Returns you to User Exec mode from any other CLI mode.

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

All modes.

Privilege Level:

All users.

Usage Guidelines:

The **exit** command performs different functions in different modes.

Table 2-13: exit Command Functions by Mode

Mode(s)	Function
User Exec Privileged Exec	Logs you out of the switch.
Global Configuration	Returns you to Privileged Exec mode.
Configuration submode (any)	Returns you to Global Configuration mode.

Examples:

The following example exits Card Configuration submode and enters User Exec mode.

```
SFS-360(config-card-1,2)# exit all
SFS-360>
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

"enable" on page 37
"login" on page 54
"logout" on page 55

ftp-server enable

Synopsis:

To enable the FTP server on your switch, enter the **ftp-server enable** command in Global Configuration mode. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

Syntax:

ftp-server enable

no ftp-server enable

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

Global Configuration (config) mode.

Privilege Level:

All users.

Usage Guidelines:

The FTP server feature provides read-only access to the file systems on the switch, and complements the **copy** command. Use a FTP client on a management workstation to connect to the server via FTP protocol. You can download log files, configuration files, or image files.

Examples:

The following example disables FTP services on the switch.

```
SFS-360(config)# no ftp-server enable
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

"show system-services" on page 318

"copy" on page 28

"telnet" on page 77

gateway

Synopsis:

To assign a default IP gateway to:

- the Ethernet Management port,
- the virtual in-band IB port,

enter the **gateway** command in the appropriate Interface Configuration mode. To disassociate a port from a gateway, use the **no** form of this command.

Syntax:

gateway *gateway*

no gateway

Table 2-14: gateway Command Arguments

Argument	Description
gateway	IP address of the gateway to assign to the port.

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

Ethernet Management Interface Configuration (config-if-mgmt-ethernet) submode, InfiniBand Management Interface Configuration (config-if-mgmt-ib) submode.

Privilege Level:

Unrestricted read-write user.

Usage Guidelines:

The gateway that you assign connects the port to the IB backplane on your switch. You must configure the gateway through the Serial Console port. Enter the IP address of the gateway when you configure the management interfaces.

Examples:

The following example assigns a default IP gateway to the Ethernet Management interface.

```
SFS-360(config-if-mgmt-ethernet)# gateway 10.3.0.94
```

The following example assigns a default IP gateway to the IB Management interface.

```
SFS-360(config-if-mgmt-ib)# gateway 10.3.0.2
```

Defaults:

The gateway address defaults to 0.0.0.0.

Related Commands:

"interface" on page 47
"show interface mgmt-ethernet" on page 293
"show interface mgmt-ib" on page 295
"snmp-server" on page 71

help

Synopsis:

To view the help options that the CLI provides, enter the **help** command in any mode.

Syntax:

help

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

All modes.

Privilege Level:

All users.

Usage Guidelines:

This command may be executed in any mode. It provides the methods for you to display the various types of available help. The **help** command provides the same instructions regardless of mode.

Examples:

The following example displays help options.

```
SFS-360(config-if-ib-16/1-16/12)# help
Help may be requested at any point in a command by entering
a question mark '?'. If nothing matches, the help list will
be empty and you must backup until entering a '?' shows the
available options.
Two styles of help are provided:
1. Full help is available when you are ready to enter a
   command argument (e.g. 'show ?') and describes each possible
   argument.
2. Partial help is provided when an abbreviated argument is entered
   and you want to know what arguments match the input
   (e.g. 'show pr?'.)
SFS-90360(config-if-ib-16/1-16/12)#
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

None.

history

Synopsis:

To display a list of the commands that you executed during your CLI session, enter the **history** command in any mode.

Syntax:

history

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

All modes.

Privilege Level:

All users.

Usage Guidelines:

The format of the history output and a configuration file are similar. You can cut and paste the contents of the history output to a text file and, with minor editing, use it as a configuration file.

This global command may be executed in any mode. To display just one screen of history data at a time, configure the terminal display length.

Examples:

The following example displays the recent command history.

```
SFS-90(config)# history
  1 history
  2 enable
  3 config
  4 arp
  5 boot-conf
  6 boot-config
  7 diagn
  8 interface ib all
  9 exit
  10 interface ethernet all
  11 ip
  12 history
SFS-90(config)#
```

Defaults:

The **history** command stores the last 40 commands that you entered.

Related Commands:

"copy" on page 28
"telnet" on page 77
"show config" on page 160
"show system-services" on page 318

hostname

Synopsis:

To assign a hostname to your switch, enter the **hostname** command in Global Configuration mode.

Syntax:

hostname *name*

Table 2-15: hostname Command Arguments

Argument	Description
name	Name to assign to the system.

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

Global Configuration (config) mode.

Privilege Level:

Unrestricted read-write user.

Usage Guidelines:

When you enter the **hostname** command, you apply the new name to the following three areas:

- switch version information
- CLI prompt
- switch network name

After you configure the host name, the name that you assigned appears in the **show version** command output. When you change modes, the new host name will appear in the CLI prompt.

Examples:

Note the change in the CLI prompt that occurs in the last line of example output.

```
SFS-360(config)# hostname samplename
SFS-360(config)# exit
samplename#
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

"ip" on page 130
"ping" on page 61
"show version" on page 325

install

Synopsis:

To install an image file on your switch, enter the **install** command in Privileged Exec mode.

Syntax:

install [*slot-number*:]**image:***file*

Table 2-16: install Command Arguments

Argument	Description
slot-number	Slot of the controller card (1 on the Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, and Topspin IB Server Switch Module; 1 or 14 on the Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012; 11 or 12 on the Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008).
image	Specifies that the file resides in the image file-system.
file	The name of the image file to install.

Image files must reside in the **image** file system and the file name must have the **.img** extension.

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

Privileged Exec mode.

Privilege Level:

Unrestricted read-write user.

Usage Guidelines:

To run a new system image:

1. Download an image file to your switch (refer to"copy" on page 28).
2. Bring up all cards in your chassis.
3. Install the image file with the **install** command.
4. Configure your switch to run the new system image when it boots (refer to"boot-config" on page 20).
5. (Optional) Execute the **action** command with the **delete-inactive-images** keyword for each card in your chassis to remove old images.

The **install** command performs everything necessary to install a new system image to flash memory. It automatically installs all necessary firmware and component images. The command updates all cards with an administrative status of **up**.

To update additional cards, re-enter the **install** and **boot-config** commands after you add the cards.

NOTE: When you upgrade your switch, your configuration file persists.

Examples:

The following example installs a new image on the switch.

```
SFS-90# install image:SFS-90-sfsOS-1.1.2-build497.img
************************* operation completed successfully
SFS-90#
```

NOTE: If you try to install an OS image designed for Anafa chips on a system with Anafa 2 chips, you will receive an error message. The message appears in Figure 2-1.

```
TS120-1# install image:sfs120-sfsOS-2.2.0-build556.img
Proceed with install? [yes(default) | no]
****************************
Error: This image cannot be used with the Anafa2 chip(s) installed.
```

Figure 2-1: Error Message for Anafa 2 Chips

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

"action" on page 13
"boot-config" on page 20
"card" on page 23
"dir" on page 33
"reload" on page 65
"show boot-config" on page 142
"show card" on page 150
"shutdown" on page 68

interface

Synopsis:

To enter an Interface Configuration submode, enter the **interface** command in Global Configuration mode.

Syntax:

interface ethernet {*port-selection* | **all**} (excludes Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000)

interface fc {*port-selection* | **all**} (excludes Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000)

interface gateway *port-selection*

interface ib {*port-selection* | **all**}

interface mgmt-ethernet

interface mgmt-ib

interface trunk *trunk-id*

Table 2-17: interface Command Arguments

Argument	Description
ethernet	Enters Ethernet Interface Configuration submode to configure Ethernet interface cards. For more information, refer to "IP Commands" on page 123.
fc	Enters Fibre Channel Interface Configuration submode to configure FC interface cards. For more information, refer to "Fibre Channel Commands" on page 91.
gateway	Enters Gateway Interface Configuration submode to configure the internal IB gateway ports on Ethernet and FC interface cards.
ib	Enters InfiniBand Interface Configuration submode to configure IB interface cards. For more information, refer to "InfiniBand Commands" on page 111.
mgmt-ethernet	Enters Ethernet Management Interface Configuration submode to configure the port and gateway of the out-of-band Ethernet port. You can use this port to administer your switch.
mgmt-ib	Enters InfiniBand Management Interface Configuration submode to configure the in-band management port on your switch. You can use this port to administer the switch.
trunk	Enters Trunk Configuration submode to create Ethernet trunk groups.
all	Configures all ports of the appropriate type.
port-selection	Slot#/port# pair, list of slot#/port# pairs, or range of slot#/port# pairs to configure. **NOTE:** If you omit the port number, the port number defaults to 2.
trunk-id	ID number (integer) of the trunk group.

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

Global Configuration (config) mode.

Privilege Level:

Unrestricted read-write user.

Usage Guidelines:

Enter an Interface Configuration submode to configure the attributes of a port, a list of ports, or a range of ports. For instance, enter Ethernet Management Interface Configuration submode to enter the **ip** and **gateway** commands so you can access your switch over Ethernet. Enter Fibre Channel Interface Configuration submode to bring up FC ports that you plan to connect to a SAN.

NOTE: If you omit the port number when you enter Gateway Interface Configuration submode, the port number defaults to 2.

Example:

The following example enters InfiniBand Management Interface Configuration submode.

```
SFS-360(config)# interface mgmt-ib
SFS-360(config int-mgmt-ib-1)#
```

The following example enters Fibre Channel Interface Configuration submode to configure FC port 1 on the card in slot 9.

```
SFS-360(config)# interface fc 9/1
SFS-360(config-if-fc-9/1)#
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

"boot-config" on page 20
"card" on page 23
"fc srp initiator" on page 92
"fc srp itl" on page 99
"fc srp-global gateway-portmask-policy restricted" on page 105
"fc srp-global lun-policy restricted" on page 109
"fc srp target" on page 104
"ib-agent" on page 121
"name" on page 59
"show interface fc" on page 272
"speed" on page 74
"trunk-group" on page 134

ip http

Synopsis:

To enable or configure HTTP and HTTPS services on your switch, enter the **ip http** command in Global Configuration mode. To disable service or change a port number to the default value, use the **no** form of this command.

Syntax:

ip http {**polling** | **port** *number* | **secure-cert-common-name** {**useSysName** | **useMgmtEnetIpAddr** | **useMgmtIbIpAddr**} | **secure-port** | **secure-server** | **server**}

no ip http {**polling** | **port** | **secure-port** | **secure-server** | **server**}

Table 2-18: ip http Command Arguments

Argument	Description
polling	Enables polling on the switch.
port	Specifies the HTTP port that the HTTP server uses. Returns the port configuration to the default value (80) when you use the **no** form of the command.
secure -cert-common-name	Specifies where to get the common name used to generate a SSL certificate.
server	Enables the HTTP server on your switch. Use this keyword with the **no** form of the command to disable the HTTP server.
useSysName	Configures your switch to use its system name (that you configure with the **hostname** command) in SSL certificates.
useMgmtEnetIpAddr	Configures your switch to use the IP address of its Ethernet Management Port in SSL certificates.
useMgmtIbIpaddr	Configures your switch to use the IP address of its IB Management Port in SSL certificates.
secure-port	Specifies the HTTPS port that the HTTP server uses. Returns the port configuration to the default value (443) when you use the **no** form of the command.
secure-server	Enables HTTPS with Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) on your switch. Use this keyword with the **no** form of the command to disable HTTPS.
number	HTTP port (integer) that the HTTP server uses.

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

Global Configuration (config) mode.

Privilege Level:

Ethernet read-write user.

Usage Guidelines:

Configure the **ip http** command to run CM. For more information, refer to the *HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Chassis Manager User Guide*.

Examples:

The following example enables the HTTP server on the switch:

```
SFS-360(config)# ip http server
```

Defaults:

- The HTTP port value defaults to 80. HTTP services on your switch run by default.
- The HTTPS port value defaults to 443. HTTPS services on your switch run by default.

Related Commands:

"show ip http" on page 299
"show ip http server secure" on page 301

link-trap

Synopsis:

To configure internal and external ports to generate link-up and link-down SNMP traps when the operating status (oper-status) of the ports changes, enter the **link-trap** command in the appropriate Interface Configuration mode. To disable this function, use the **no** form of this command.

Syntax:

link-trap

no link-trap

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

All Interface Configuration submodes.

Privilege Level:

FC read-write user, Ethernet read-write user.

Usage Guidelines:

Ports generate link-up traps when the oper-status of the port changes to **up** and link-down traps when the oper-status of the port changes to **down**. Trap receivers (that you define with the **snmp-server** command) receive the traps. You can then perform link validation and checking with the receivers, or configure SNMP alerts.

Examples:

The following example enables link-trap generation for FC interface ports 1and 2, on card 5.

```
SFS-90(config-if-fc-5/1-5/2)# link-trap
```

The following example enables link-trap generation for IB interface ports 1 through 5 on card 15. The resulting traps are sent to trap receivers, as defined by the **snmp-server** command.

```
SFS-360(config-if-ib-15/1-15/5)# link-trap
```

The following example enables link-trap generation for Ethernet interface port 1 on card 4. The resulting traps are sent to trap receivers, as defined by the **snmp-server** command.

```
SFS-90(config-if-ether-4/1)# link-trap
```

Defaults:

By default, ports do not generate link traps.

Related Commands:

"auto-negotiate" on page 18

"shutdown" on page 68

"show snmp" on page 315

"snmp-server" on page 71

location

Synopsis:

To assign a text-based location identifier to your switch, enter the **location** command in Global Configuration mode. To reset the location to an empty string, use the **no** form of this command.

Syntax:

location "*string***"**

no location

Table 2-19: location Command Arguments

Argument	Description
string	refers to an ASCII text string. Enclose multi-word strings within double-quotes (“,”).

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

Global Configuration (config) mode.

Privilege Level:

Unrestricted read-write user.

Usage Guidelines:

Use the **location** command to assign a readable identifier to your switch. Use the location string to identify support providers, the switch owner, the switch itself, or the physical location of the switch. Display the location with the **show location** command.

NOTE: The **location** command configures the same parameter that the **snmp-server** command configures with the **location** and *location-string* arguments.

Examples:

The following example assigns a location to the switch.

```
SFS-90(config)# location "515 Ellis Street, Mountain View, CA 94043"
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

“snmp-server” on page 71

“show location” on page 303

“show version” on page 325

logging

Synopsis:

To identify a remote server as a server that accepts log messages from your switch, enter the **logging** command in Global Configuration mode.

Syntax:

logging *ip-address*

Table 2-20: logging Command Arguments

Argument	Description
ip-address	IP address of the remote syslog server.

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

Global Configuration (config) mode.

Privilege Level:

All users.

Usage Guidelines:

Warnings, errors, notifications, and alerts occur once the switch boots successfully. The **logging** command sends these occurrences to the remote server that you specify.

Examples:

The following example configures the switch to send log messages to the host with an IP address of 10.3.0.60.

```
SFS-360(config)# logging 10.3.0.60
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

"show logging" on page 304
"terminal" on page 78
"snmp-server" on page 71
"show snmp" on page 315

login

Synopsis:

To change user identity during a CLI session, enter the **login** command in User Exec mode or Privileged Exec mode.

Syntax:

login *userid*

Table 2-21: login Command Arguments

Argument	Description
userid	User ID that you want to use to log in.

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

User Exec mode, Privileged Exec mode.

Privilege Level:

All users.

Usage Guidelines:

The **login** command allows you to assume the identity of another user without having to exit the CLI. The CLI prompts you for your password.

NOTE: To change back to a previous login, do not use the **logout** command. Instead, use the **login** command again.

Examples:

In the following example, the user moves from the current login to the **super** login.

```
SFS-360> login super
Password: xxxxx
SFS-360>
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

"exit" on page 39
"logout" on page 55
"username" on page 84
"show user" on page 323

logout

Synopsis:

To log out of the current CLI session, enter the **logout** command in User Exec mode or Privileged Exec mode.

Syntax:

logout

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

User Exec mode, Privileged Exec mode.

Privilege Level:

All users.

Usage Guidelines:

The **logout** command ends the current CLI session. If logged in through the Serial Console port, the CLI login prompt appears. If logged in through a Telnet connection, the Telnet session ends and you are returned to your operating system.

Examples:

The following example logs the user out of the CLI.

```
SFS-90# logout
SFS-90#
Connection to host lost.
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

"exit" on page 39
"login" on page 54

more

Synopsis:

To view the contents of a text file on your terminal screen, enter the **more** command in Privileged Exec mode.

Syntax:

more [*slot-number*:]*file-system*:*file-name*

Table 2-22: more Command Arguments

Argument	Description
slot-number	Slot of the controller card (1 on the Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001 and Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, 1 or 14 on the Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012).
file-system	File system on your switch in which the text file resides. **NOTE:** For the startup configuration file, you do not need to include the file system in the command syntax.
file-name	Name of the file to display.

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

Privileged Exec mode.

Privilege Level:

General read-write user.

Usage Guidelines:

The **more** command displays text data resident on the chassis in increments determined by the **terminal length** command. The specified file system must be appropriate for the file. See also the **dir** command to list the names of files in the respective file-systems.

Press any key (except the **q** key) to display the next screen of text lines.

The *file-system* variable represents the file system that contains the file. The file system may be **config** or **syslog**. You cannot display image file data or compressed system log files. Only the currently active log file, ts_log, may be viewed.

Examples:

The following example displays the contents of the startup configuration file.

```
SFS-90# more config:startup-config
! TopspinOS-1.1.1/build560
!   Fri Mar 15 18:06:10 1935
enable
config terminal
!
boot-config primary-image-source TopspinOS-1.1.1/build560
!
interface mgmt-ethernet
 ip address 10.3.106.25 255.255.0.0
 gateway 10.3.0.1
 no shutdown
!
SFS-90#
```

NOTE: The lines beginning with an exclamation point (!) are comments ignored when the configuration file executes.

The following example displays the contents of the hwif_log file.

```
SFS-360# more 14:syslog:hwif_log
Mon Mar  1 00:32:10 2004: card_startup.x : card is starting up
Mon Mar  1 00:32:26 2004: POST: Tavor: Firmware rev 200000000 matches tavor_fw.A
1.200000000.bin: PASSED
Mon Mar  1 03:58:49 2004: card_startup.x : card is starting up
Mon Mar  1 03:59:05 2004: POST: Tavor: Firmware rev 200000000 matches tavor_fw.A
1.200000000.bin: PASSED
Mon Mar  1 04:01:37 2004: card_startup.x : card is starting up
Mon Mar  1 04:01:53 2004: POST: Tavor: Firmware rev 200000000 matches tavor_fw.A
1.200000000.bin: PASSED
Mon Mar  1 04:04:27 2004: card_startup.x : card is starting up
Mon Mar  1 04:04:43 2004: POST: Tavor: Firmware rev 200000000 matches tavor_fw.A
1.200000000.bin: PASSED
Mon Mar  1 04:07:10 2004: card_startup.x : card is starting up
Mon Mar  1 04:07:26 2004: POST: Tavor: Firmware rev 200000000 matches tavor_fw.A
1.200000000.bin: PASSED
Mon Mar  1 19:27:10 2004: card_startup.x : card is starting up
Mon Mar  1 19:27:26 2004: POST: Tavor: Firmware rev 200000000 matches tavor_fw.A
1.200000000.bin: PASSED
Mon Mar  1 19:30:39 2004: card_startup.x : card is starting up
Mon Mar  1 19:30:55 2004: POST: Tavor: Firmware rev 200000000 matches tavor_fw.A
1.200000000.bin: PASSED
Mon Mar  1 19:55:33 2004: card_startup.x : card is starting up
Mon Mar  1 19:55:50 2004: POST: Tavor: Firmware rev 200000000 matches tavor_fw.A
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values

Related Commands:

"dir" on page 33
"telnet" on page 77
"terminal" on page 78

mtu

Synopsis:

To configure the maximum transmission unit on the chassis, enter the **mtu** command in InfiniBand Management Interface Configuration submode.

Syntax:

mtu *integer*

no mtu

Table 2-23: mtu Command Arguments

Argument	Description
integer	Slot of the controller card (1 on the Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001 and Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, 1 or 14 on the Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012).

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

InfiniBand Management Interface Configuration submode.

Privilege Level:

General read-write user.

Usage Guidelines:

The maximum possible MTU for IB is higher than the MTU for Ethernet. To smoothly transition traffic through Ethernet gateways, the factory setting of IB MTU matches the maximum Ethernet setting. On an IB-only network, you can set the MTU as high as 2044

Examples:

The following example configures the IB MTU:

```
SFS-120(config-if-mgmt-ib)# mtu 1500
```

Defaults:

The IB MTU value defaults to 1500.

Related Commands:

“show interface mgmt-ib” on page 294

name

Synopsis:

To assign a user-defined name to an interface port, enter the **name** command in the appropriate Interface Configuration submode.

Syntax:

name "*string***"**

Table 2-24: name Command Arguments

Argument	Description
string	Alphanumeric ASCII text string (up to 20 characters, including spaces) to assign to one or more ports.

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

Interface Configuration (config-if-fc, config-if-ib, config-if-ether) submodes.

Privilege Level:

FC read-write user, IB read-write user, Ethernet read-write user.

Usage Guidelines:

The name can be used to simplify port identification and indicate port use. Assign the same name to multiple ports to identify the ports as a group with a uniform function. The name that you assign appears in the **name** field of the appropriate **show interface** command.

Examples:

The example below assigns the name "storage bank 3" to all the ports on FC interface card 5, ports 1-2.

```
SFS-360(config-if-fc-5/1-5/4)# name "storage bank 3"
```

This example assigns the name "InfiniBand Group 1-6" to the first 6 ports of IB card 15.

```
SFS-90(config-if-ib-15/1-15/6)# name "InfiniBand Group 1-6"
```

Defaults:

By default, the name of a port appears as a slot#/port# pair.

Related Commands:

"auto-negotiate" on page 18
"interface" on page 47
"show fc srp initiator" on page 183
"show ib sm configuration" on page 219
"show interface ethernet" on page 264
"show interface fc" on page 272
"show interface ib" on page 283

ntp

Synopsis:

To synchronize the clock on your switch to primary, secondary, and tertiary NTP servers, enter the **ntp** command in Global Configuration mode. To reset an NTP configuration to the default value, use the **no** form of this command.

Syntax:

ntp {**server-one** | **server-two** | **server-three**} *ip-address*

no ntp {**server-one** | **server-two** | **server-three**}

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

Global Configuration (config) mode.

Privilege Level:

Unrestricted read-write user.

Usage Guidelines:

Use the **ntp** command to configure your switch to take time information from up to three servers so that your switch can identify a problem when one server sends faulty data packets. We strongly recommend that you configure all three servers for maximum precision.

Examples:

The following example assigns primary, secondary, and tertiary NTP servers to the switch.

```
SFS-360(config)# ntp server-one 10.0.3.110
SFS-360(config)# ntp server-two 10.0.3.111
SFS-360(config)# ntp server-three 10.0.3.112
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

"clock set" on page 24

"show clock" on page 159

"show ntp" on page 306

"snmp-server" on page 71

ping

Synopsis:

To verify that your switch can reach a given host, enter the **ping** command from User Exec mode or Privileged Exec mode.

Syntax:

ping *host*

Table 2-25: ping Command Arguments

Argument	Description
host	IP address or hostname of the host, port, or expansion module that you want to reach.

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

User Exec mode, Privileged Exec mode.

Privilege Level:

General read-only user.

Usage Guidelines:

Use the **ping** command to verify connectivity between your switch and a host or port. The reply packet tells you if the host received the ping and the amount of time it took to return the packet.

NOTE: You must configure a DNS server on your network to use hostnames as an argument in the **ping** command.

Examples:

The following example verifies that the switch can contact the device with an IP address of 10.3.102.24.

```
SFS-90# ping 10.3.102.24
Sending 5 ICMP Echoes to 10.3.102.24, 56 data bytes
!!!!!
Success rate is 100 percent (5/5)
round-trip min/avg/max = 0.000000/0.000000/0.000000 ms
SFS-90#
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

"hostname" on page 44

"ip" on page 130

power-supply

Synopsis:

To enter Power Supply Configuration submode, enter the **power-supply** command from Global Configuration mode.

Syntax:

power-supply [**all** | *selection*]

Table 2-26: power-supply Command Arguments

Argument	Description
all	Configures all power supplies.
selection	Selection of power supplies to configure.

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008

Command Modes:

Global Configuration mode.

Privilege Level:

General read-write user.

Usage Guidelines:

Use the **shutdown** or **no shutdown** commands to bring down and bring up power supplies. The command will only let you bring down one power supply at a time.

Examples:

The following example enters Power Supply Configuration submode for all power supplies.

```
SFS-120(config)# power-supply all
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

"show power-supply" on page 306

radius-server

Synopsis:

To configure the RADIUS server that your switch uses to authenticate CLI user logins, enter the **radius-server** command in Global Configuration mode. To remove a RADIUS server from the configuration, use the **no** form of this command.

Syntax:

radius-server host *ip-address* [**auth-port** *udp-port*] [**timeout** *seconds*] [**retransmit** *retries*] [**key** *encryption-key*]

no radius-server host *ip-address*

Table 2-27: radius-server Command Arguments

Argument	Description
host	Specifies the IP address of the RADIUS server.
ip-address	IP address of the RADIUS server.
auth-port	Specifies the user datagram protocol (UDP) authentication port of the RADIUS server.
udp-port	UDP authentication port of the RADIUS server.
timeout	Specifies the amount of time that your switch waits for a reply from the server before the login request times out.
seconds	Amount of time, in seconds, that your switch waits for a reply from the server before the login request times out.
retransmit	Specifies the number of times that your switch tries to authenticate after a timeout.
retries	Number of times that your switch tries to authenticate after a timeout.
key	Specifies the authentication key that the client and radius server use.
encryption-key	Authentication key that the client and radius server use.

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

Global Configuration (config) mode.

Privilege Level:

Unrestricted read-write access.

Usage Guidelines:

Configure a RADIUS server to authenticate CLI user logins. Enter the **authentication** command to enable authentication and to configure your switch to authenticate with the RADIUS server.

Examples:

The following example assigns the RADIUS server that the switch can use to validate logins.

```
SFS-90(config)# radius-server host 10.5.0.100
```

Defaults:

The RADIUS server IP address defaults to 0.0.0.0, which assigns no server, and the switch authenticates locally by default.

The *udp-port* variable defaults to 1812.

Related Commands:

"authentication" on page 16

"boot-config" on page 20

"clock set" on page 24

"snmp-server" on page 71

reload

Synopsis:

To reboot your switch, enter the **reload** command in Privileged Exec mode.

Syntax:

reload [**no-failover**]

Table 2-28: reload Command Arguments

Argument	Description
no-failover (Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012 only)	Forces a Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012 to run from the same controller card when it reboots. By default, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012 switches swap active controller cards when they reboot.

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

Privileged Exec mode.

Privilege Level:

General read-write user.

Usage Guidelines:

At stages of chassis and interface setup, you need to reinitialize chassis firmware or restore interface card configurations. Use the **reload** command because it allows the chassis to close files and prepare for shutdown. The **reload** command brings down the entire switch and restarts all of the cards in the switch.

The switch prompts you to verify the reload. If you have not already saved configuration changes, and the switch detects the changes, it prompts you to save. To store the new configuration as the startup configuration, enter **yes** at the prompt. To store the configuration elsewhere under a different file name, enter the new file name and press the **Enter** key.

The system reinitializes itself and then loads the active system image and the startup configuration file. Wait a few minutes and attempt to log onto the chassis.

NOTE: If your switch includes a second controller card, the CLI will prompt you to save changes to the backup controller as well as to the primary controller.

Examples:

The following example reloads the switch.

```
SFS-90# reload
System configuration has been modified. Save?
[yes(default)/no/*.cfg] yes
Proceed with reload? [confirm]
SFS-90#
Connection to host lost.
#
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

"boot-config" on page 20
"broadcast" on page 22
"install" on page 45
"who" on page 88
"show boot-config" on page 142

save-log

Synopsis:

To save a log file of the last 40 commands that you entered, enter the **save-log** command in Privileged Exec mode.

Syntax:

save-log [*filename*]

Table 2-29: save-log Command Arguments

Argument	Description
filename	Name of the file you create to store your command history.

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

Privileged Exec mode.

Privilege Level:

General read-write user.

Usage Guidelines:

Your switch stores save-log files to the syslog directory. To execute the commands in the save-log file, copy the file to a host, edit it appropriately, and copy it to the config file system on a switch and run the **exec** command.

Examples:

The following example saves the last 40 commands as a file called mylog.log.

```
SFS-360# save-log mylog.log
```

Defaults:

If you do not provide a name for the log file, your switch assigns a name with the following format:

savelog.*mmddhhmmss*

where *mmddhhmmss* represents the system UTC time.

Related Commands:

"exec" on page 38
"history" on page 43

shutdown

Synopsis:

To disable the following:

- a specific interface card or port
- the Ethernet Management port
- the IB Management port
- a power supply

enter the **shutdown** command in the appropriate Configuration submode. To enable any of these elements, use the **no** form of this command.

Syntax:

shutdown

no shutdown

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

Card Configuration (config-card) submode, Ethernet Management Interface Configuration (config-int-mgmt-ethernet) submode, InfiniBand Management Interface Configuration (config-int-mgmt-ib) submode, Ethernet Interface Configuration (config-if-ether) submode, InfiniBand Interface Configuration (config-if-ib) submode, Fibre Channel Interface Configuration (config-if-fc) submode.

Privilege Level:

Unrestricted or card-specific read-write user.

Usage Guidelines:

Enabling/Disabling a card

Before you use the **action** command on a card, you must enable (bring up) the card. To enable or disable a card:

1. In User Exec mode, enter the **enable** command to enter Privileged Exec mode.
2. Enter the **configure terminal** command to enter Global Configuration mode.
3. Enter the **card** command and specify the card or cards that you want to enable.
4. Enter the **shutdown** command or the **no shutdown** command to disable or enable the cards that you specified in Step 3.

When you use the **shutdown** command to disable a card, the card stops processing packets and powers down.

NOTE: You cannot update or delete the active system image on a card when you disable the card. Before you update the active system image on your switch, enable all cards that you want to update.

Enabling/Disabling an interface port

To enable or disable a port:

1. In User Exec mode, enter the **enable** command to enter Privileged Exec mode.
2. Enter the **configure terminal** command to enter Global Configuration mode.

3. Enter the **interface** command and appropriate keyword (**ethernet**, **fc**, or **ib**), then specify the port or ports that you want to enable.
4. Enter the **shutdown** command or the **no shutdown** command to disable or enable the cards that you specified in Step 3.

Enabling/Disabling the Ethernet Management Port

To enable or disable the Ethernet Management port:

1. In User Exec mode, enter the **enable** command to enter Privileged Exec mode.
2. Enter the **configure terminal** command to enter Global Configuration mode.
3. Enter the **interface mgmt-ethernet** command to enter Ethernet Management Interface Configuration submode.
4. Enter the **shutdown** command or the **no shutdown** command to disable or enable the port.

You must enable the Ethernet Management port before you can configure it. Use the **no shutdown** command to bring up the Ethernet Management port before you assign IP and gateway addresses to the port.

When you disable the Ethernet Management port, the current configuration of the port remains intact. If you experience problems configuring the Ethernet Management port, first check that the admin-status field in the **show interface mgmt-ethernet** command output displays **up**.

Enabling/Disabling the Infiniband Management port

To enable or disable the IB Management port:

1. In User Exec mode, enter the **enable** command to enter Privileged Exec mode.
2. Enter the **configure terminal** command to enter Global Configuration mode.
3. Enter the **interface mgmt-ib** command to enter InfiniBand Management Interface Configuration submode.
4. Enter the **shutdown** command or the **no shutdown** command to disable or enable the port.

The IB Management port provides Telnet, SSH, and Element Manager (EM) access to IB hosts that run IPoIB and connect to any of the IB ports on your switch. With the IB management port, you can run management applications over IPoIB.

NOTE: You must configure the IP address and gateway of the IB Management port through the Serial Console terminal. Use the **ip** and **gateway** commands.

Examples:

The following example enables interface card 12.

```
SFS-360(config-card-12)# no shutdown
```

The following example enables the interface Management Ethernet port.

```
SFS-90# SFS-90(config-if-mgmt-ethernet)# no shutdown
```

The following example enables the interface Management IB port.

```
SFS-90360(config-if-mgmt-ib)# no shutdown
```

The following example sets the admin-status field for ports 1 through 6 on IB card 15 to **up**.

```
SFS-360(config-if-ib-15/1-15/6)# no shutdown
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

“action” on page 13
“auto-negotiate” on page 18
“card” on page 23
“gateway” on page 41
“interface” on page 47
“ip” on page 130
“link-trap” on page 51
“show card” on page 150
“show fc srp initiator” on page 183
“show interface mgmt-serial” on page 296
“type” on page 82

snmp-server

Synopsis:

To store contact and location information and to configure the SNMP notification host and SNMPv3 user, enter the **snmp-server** command in Global Configuration mode. To replace these values with empty strings, enter the **no** form of this command.

Syntax:

snmp-server {**contact "***contact-string***"** | **engineID local** *engine-string* | **host** *dest* [*community-string*] [**recv-event-traps**] | **location "***location-string***"**} | **enable traps authentication**

snmp-server user *username* {**disable** | **enable** | **privilege** *privileges* | **v3** [**encrypted**] **auth** {**md5** | **sha**} *password* [**priv des56** *privacy*]}

no snmp-server {**contact** | **host** *ip-address* [**recv-event-traps**] | **location** | **user** *username* **v3**} | **enable traps authentication**

Table 2-30: snmp-server Command Arguments

Argument	Description
contact	Stores the contact information for your switch. This contact information appears in the **show version** command output.
host	Configures your switch to communicate with the host that receives SNMP traps from your switch.
engineID	Configures a SNMPv3 engine ID.
local	Configures the engine ID of the local agent.
engine-string	Engine ID, as a 15-octet string.
location	Stores location information about your switch. This contact information appears in the **show version** command output.
contact-string	ASCII text string of contact information.
dest	IP address or DNS name of an SNMP server.
community-string	SNMP community string that authenticates your switch to the SNMP server.
recv-event-traps	Configures the switch to send SNMP traps to the receiver. If you configure this keyword, the remote host receives SNMP events as well as traps.
location-string	ASCII text string of location information.
user	Specifies the user ID that you want to configure.
username	User ID that you want to configure.
disable	Disables the SNMP user.
enable	Enables the SNMP user.
privilege	Assigns privileges to the user.
enable traps authentication	Generates a trap each time a user is blocked from accessing the system.

Table 2-30: snmp-server Command Arguments (Continued)

Argument	Description
privileges	Privileges to apply to the user. The privileges may be any combination of the following: • ib-ro • ib-rw • ip-ethernet-ro • ip-ethernet-rw • fc-ro • fc-rw • unrestricted-rw and you must enter whatever privileges you include in the order that they appear above.
v3	Configures a user with the SNMPv3 security model.
encrypted	Specifies passwords as digests
auth	Configures authentication parameters for the user.
md5	Specifies md5 authentication.
sha	Specifies sha authentication.
password	Authentication password to assign to the user.
priv	Configures privacy for the user and assigns a privacy password.
des56	Configures the privacy type
privacy	Privacy password.

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

Global Configuration (config) mode.

Privilege Level:

Unrestricted read-write user.

Usage Guidelines:

- The snmp-server contact string appears when you view system version or SNMP information.
- The snmp-server host string appears in the **show snmp** command output.
- The **host** keyword configures the IP address of the host that you want to receive traps.

NOTE: SNMPv3 configurations are not portable across switches. You must configure SNMPv3 individually on each chassis. If you migrate a configuration file from one chassis to another, the SNMPv3 section does not appear.

Examples:

The following example stores contact information on your switch and assigns an SNMP server to your switch.

```
SFS-90(config)# snmp-server contact "support@topspin.com"
SFS-90(config)# snmp-server host 10.3.106.99 secret
```

The following example inputs user “dog” with the SNMPv3 security model, assigns md5 authentication a password of “cat,” and des56 privacy with a password of “fish” in the configuration.

```
SFS-270(config)# snmp-server user dog v3 auth md5 cat priv des56 fish
```

Related Commands:

“gateway” on page 41
“radius-server” on page 63
“ntp” on page 60
“location” on page 52
“logging” on page 53

speed

Synopsis:

To configure the connection speed between FC interface ports on your switch and FC devices, enter the **speed** command in Fibre Channel Interface Configuration submode.

To assign an Ethernet connection speed to a port or ports, enter the **speed** command in Ethernet Interface Configuration submode.

Syntax:

speed *speed*

Table 2-31: speed Command Arguments

Argument	Description
speed	Integer value that configures the speed (in Mbps) of the connection between your switch and a FC device or Ethernet device. For FC, enter **1000** for 1 Gbps or **2000** for 2 Gbps.

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

Fibre Channel Interface Configuration (config-if-fc) mode, Ethernet Interface Configuration (config-if-ether) submode, InfiniBand Interface Configuration (config-if-ib) submode (select switches).

Privilege Level:

Unrestricted read-write user, FC read-write user, Ethernet read-write user, IB read-write user.

Usage Guidelines:

Fibre Channel:

The speed of a connection does not necessarily match the speed that you configure. If your connection cannot physically connect at the speed that you specify, the connection runs at a slower speed that your switch automatically detects. As soon as a physical change makes your speed setting possible, the connection will run at the speed that you specified.

NOTE: You cannot manually configure connection speed you enable auto-negotiation. Enter the **no auto-negotiate** command before you manually configure connection speed.

Ethernet:

The **speed** command sets the administrative speed (the speed that you want) only. Self-detection determines the actual speed, which depends on the capabilities of the connection. You must disable the auto-negotiation feature to manually configure speed.

InfiniBand:

The **speed** command sets the administrative speed only. Self-detection determines the actual speed, which depends on the capabilities of the connection. You must disable the auto-negotiation feature to manually configure speed.

Examples:

The following example sets the preferred speed to 1,000 Mbps (1 Gbps). The results of this command may be viewed in the admin-speed field for FC interfaces using the **show interface fc** command.

```
SFS-360(config-if-fc-5/4)# speed 1000
```

The following example sets the ethernet interface (slot 4, port 1) to a speed of 100 Mbps.

```
SFS-360(config-if-ether-4/1)# speed 100
```

The following example sets all IB interfaces on a Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000 to a speed of 4x.

```
SFS-120(config-if-ib-1/1-1/24)# speed 4x
```

Defaults:

By default, FC connections run at 2000 Mbps (2 Gbps).

Related Commands:

"auto-negotiate" on page 18
"half-duplex" on page 129
"interface" on page 47
"show fc srp initiator" on page 183
"show interface ethernet" on page 264

system-mode

Synopsis:

To configure your switch to deny changes to SRP configuration to preserve VFrame-authorized configurations, enter the system-mode command in Global Configuration mode.

Syntax:

system-mode {**normal** | **vframe-210**}

Table 2-32: speed Command Arguments

Argument	Description
normal	Grants all users with appropriate access levels to configure SRP on the switch.
vframe-210	Prevents changes to the SRP configuration on the switch so as to preserve the VFrame SRP configuration.

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

Global Configuration mode.

Privilege Level:

Unrestricted read-write user, Fibre Channel read-write user

Usage Guidelines:

Configure the system-mode of all switches in a VFrame environment to vframe-210 to avoid manual SRP configuration changes that interfere with the VFrame SRP configuration.

Examples:

The following example “locks” the SRP configuration for VFrame purposes.

```
SFS-360(config)# system-mode normal
```

Defaults:

By default, authorized users can manually alter the SRP configuration.

Related Commands:

“fc srp initiator” on page 92
“fc srp initiator-wwpn” on page 95
“fc srp it” on page 97
“fc srp itl” on page 99
“fc srp lu” on page 102
“fc srp target” on page 104
“fc srp-global gateway-portmask-policy restricted” on page 105
“fc srp-global itl” on page 106
“fc srp-global lun-policy restricted” on page 109

telnet

Synopsis:

To enable or disable telnet services on your switch, enter the **telnet** command in Privileged Exec mode.

Syntax:

telnet {**enable** | **disable**}

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

Global Configuration (config) mode.

Privilege Level:

Unrestricted read-write access.

Usage Guidelines:

Disable the telnet feature to restrict access to your switch to SSH only.

Examples:

The following example enables telnet access to the switch.

```
SFS-360(config)# telnet enable
```

Defaults:

By default, telnet services run on your switch.

Related Commands:

"ftp-server enable" on page 40
"history" on page 43
"more" on page 56
"show interface mgmt-ib" on page 295
"show system-services" on page 318

terminal

Synopsis:

To configure

- the maximum number of lines that appear on the terminal screen when you enter commands that display multiple lines of output,
- the duration of idle time that triggers your switch to automatically log you out and end your CLI session

enter the **terminal length** command in User Exec mode or Privileged Exec mode. To restore these settings to default values, use the **no** form of this command.

Syntax:

terminal {**length** *number-of-lines* | **time-out** *minutes*}

terminal no {**length** | **time-out**}

Table 2-33: terminal Command Arguments

Argument	Description
length	Specifies the number of lines that appear on the screen when you run commands such as the **more** command an on-line help (**?**).
number-of-lines	Number (integer) of lines that appear on the screen when you run commands such as the **more** command. Enter **0** to disable paging and display all output at once.
time-out	Specifies the amount of idle time that your switch allows before it logs a user out of the CLI.
minutes	Number of minutes (integer ranging from **1** to **100000**) of idle time that prompts your switch to end your CLI session and log you out.

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

User Exec mode, Privileged Exec mode.

Privilege Level:

General read-only user.

Usage Guidelines:

- **length**

  A *number-of-lines* value of 0 turns off paging and displays data on the screen without stopping until completed. We recommend that you set the terminal page length to 0 when you use the **show logging** command with the **end** argument. Otherwise, you will have to keep pressing the space bar to continue each time the maximum display length prints. The **no** form of this command resets the terminal length to the default.

  The number of lines specified only applies to the current CLI session. Other users are unaffected by changes to the display length.

  NOTE: If you set the page length to 0 to disable paging, do not change the terminal window size. Changing window size restores the terminal length to that of the window and re-enables paging.

- **time-out**

  Changes to this parameter apply immediately to all users and continue to apply to users who log in after you configure the timeout value. Enter **0** to disable timeouts.

  NOTE: System timeouts apply if you use Telnet or SSH to connect to your switch.

Examples:

The following example configures the CLI to display 66 lines of display output at a time.

```
SFS-90# terminal length 66
```

The following example configures the CLI to time out after 60 minutes.

```
SFS-90# terminal time-out 60
```

Defaults:

By default:

- the CLI displays 24 lines per screen.
- your switch logs you out after 15 minutes of inactivity.

Related Commands:

"logging" on page 53
"more" on page 56
"show logging" on page 304
"show system-services" on page 318

trace

Synopsis:

To track internal switch program modules that specific interface cards call, enter the **trace** command in Global Configuration mode.

NOTE: Use this command only under the direction of support personnel for program debug purposes.

Syntax:

trace app *app* **module** *mod* **level** {**no-display** | **very-terse** | **terse** | **verbose** | **very-verbose** | **scream**} **flowmask** *val* [**card** *slot*]

Table 2-34: trace Command Arguments

Argument	Description
app	Identifies an internal application to trace.
module	Identifies a program module to trace within the specified application.
level	Specifies the verbosity level of the **trace** command output.
flowmask	Masks modules that you do not want to display.
card	Identifies the card to trace.
no-display	Disables tracing when you also set the *val* variable to 0x00.
very-terse	Contact technical support for details.
terse	Contact technical support for details.
verbose	Contact technical support for details.
very-verbose	Contact technical support for details.
scream	Contact technical support for details.
application	Integer that indicates the internal application to trace.
mod	Program module within the application.
val	Decimal or hexadecimal value of modules to mask. A value of 0xFFFFFFFF masks all modules. A value of 0x00 displays all modules.
slot	Slot number of the card to trace.

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

Global Configuration (config) mode.

Privilege Level:

General read-write user.

Usage Guidelines:

Use this command to debug your system.

The number of applications and modules may change between releases. The numbers assigned to applications and modules may also change. Check application and module number assignments using CLI help (**?**) before you execute this command, as shown in the following example.

Examples:

The following example displays the applications that you can trace (output abridged).

```
SFS-360(config)# trace app ?
app <1-25>
app numbers:
APP_ID_CLI         = 1
APP_ID_OSPF        = 2
APP_ID_RIP         = 3
…
…
APP_ID_IP_AGENT    = 22
APP_ID_FIB_AGENT   = 23
APP_ID_KERNEL      = 24
APP_ID_CARD_AGENT  = 25
APP_ID_SM          = 26
```

The following example enables tracing for application 4, module 36.

```
SFS-360(config)# trace app 4 module 36 level very-verbose flowmask 0x12 card 2
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

"help" on page 42
"show trace" on page 321

type

Synopsis:

To assign an administrative card-type to a slot into which you want to install a card, enter the **type** command in Card Configuration submode.

Syntax:

type *card-type*

Table 2-35: type Command Arguments

Argument	Description
card-type	Type of card in the slot. See Table 2-36 for available card types.

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

Configuration Card (config-card) mode.

Privilege Level:

Unrestricted or card-specific read-write user.

Usage Guidelines:

Use the **type** command to reserve slots for particular card types. For example, if you want a slot to run only FC gateway cards, configure the type of the slot to “fc2port2G” so that only that card type will function in the slot. Any other card that you place in the slot will not function. Table 2-36 lists and describes available card types.

Table 2-36: Available Card Types

Type	Description
controller	Configures the slot for a Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012 controller card.
controllerIb12port4x	Configures the slot for a Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001 controller card with 12 4x IB ports.
controllerIb24port4x	Configures the slot for an HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch controller card with 24 4x IB ports.
en4port1G	Configures the slot for a 4-port, 1Gbps Ethernet gateway.
en6port1G	Configures the slot for a 6-port, 1Gbps Ethernet gateway.
fabric12x	Configures a slot in a Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008 for a fabric controller module (FCM).
fc2port2G	Configures the slot for a 2-port, 2Gbps FC gateway.
ib12port4x	Configures the slot for a 12-port, 4X IB switch card.
ib12port4xTX	Configures a slot in a Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008 for a line interface module (LIM) with twelve 4x IB ports.
mgmtIO	Configures the slot for a Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008 management I/O card.

Examples:

The following example assigns a card-type to the expansion module slot on a Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001.

```
SFS-90(config-card-2)# type en4port1G
```

The following example assigns a card-type to expansion modules 2 through 4 on a Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012.

```
SFS-360(config-card-2-4)# type en4port1G
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

"shutdown" on page 68

"show card" on page 150

username

Synopsis:

To reconfigure or create and configure user accounts, enter the **username** command in Global Configuration mode. To delete a user account, use the **no** form of this command.

Syntax:

username *user* **password** *passwd*

Creates a new user account.

username *user* {[**disable** | **enable**] | [**community-string** *string* / **no-community-string**] | **privilege** *priv*[*priv priv...*]}

Reconfigures an existing user account.

no username *user*

Deletes an existing user account.

Table 2-37: username Command Arguments

Argument	Description
password	Configures the password for the user account.
disable	Disables the user account.
enable	Enables the user account.
community-string	Assigns a SNMP community string to the user account.
no-community-string	Clears the SNMP community string of the user.
privilege	Assigns access privileges to the user. **NOTE:** When you assign privileges, new privileges completely overwrite your previous privilege settings. If you omit an access privilege, the user account will lose this privilege even if you previously assigned it to the account.
user	Account login name (up to 20 alphanumeric characters).
passwd	Account password (5 to 34 alphanumeric characters).
string	SNMP community string.
priv	Access privilege. The *priv* variable may be any of the following: • **ib-ro**, for IB read-only access • **ib-rw**, for IB read-write access • **ip-ethernet-ro**, for Ethernet read-only access • **ip-ethernet-rw**, for Ethernet read-write access • **fc-ro**, for FC read-only access • **fc-rw**, for FC read-write access • **unrestricted-rw**, for universal read-write access

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

Global Configuration (config) mode.

Privilege Level:

Unrestricted read-write user or general read-write user (change own password only).

Usage Guidelines:

The **username** command:

- Creates and remove user accounts. The default CLI user accounts are guest, admin, and super.
- Changes user password. A user with read-write access may change their own password.
- Assigns access levels based upon functional areas, such as FC, Ethernet, and IB administrative areas. Access levels may be unrestricted or read-only or read-write for the various administrative areas. Unrestricted indicates super user.
- Enables or disables the account.
- Associates user accounts with SNMP community strings. This community string serves as the password for EM access.

You must create the user account with the **password** keyword before you can configure the account. By default, the switch provides the unrestricted user login **super** (that uses a default password of **super**). This login uses **secret** as its default SNMP community string. SNMP community strings provide the user credentials necessary to access Management Information Base (MIB) object.

Each user login uses one unique community string and one password. A login must use a community string to launch an EM session. To restrict a deny a user access to SNMP, do not provide the login with a community string.

NOTE: SNMP community strings are sent across the network in UDP packets with no encryption.

By default, new user accounts have read-only access. You may grant write privileges to a user for functional areas, such as IB, Ethernet, and FC. Privileges are order-dependent. You must enter multiple access privileges in the following order:

1. ib-ro
2. ib-rw
3. ip-ethernet-ro
4. ip-ethernet-rw
5. fc-ro
6. fc-rw
7. unrestricted-rw

When changing the privileges of an existing user, specify all the privileges allowed to the user (including re-entering existing privileges), because the privilege argument removes all existing privileges and replaces them with them with the new ones.

For security purposes, since multiple users exist on the system, we recommend that you change the default passwords after initial configuration. The default user accounts are listed in the following table.

Table 2-38: Default User Accounts

User Name	Password	Privilege
super	By default, the password is **super**. The default community string is **secret**.	The super user has unrestricted privileges. Use this account to manage any part of the switch. This user may view and modify a configuration, as well as administer user accounts and access privileges. This user configures the console and management ports for initial chassis setup.
admin	By default, the password is **admin**. The default community string is "**private**".	The admin user has general read-write privileges. This user may view and modify the current configuration. However, the admin user can change only its own user information, such as the admin password.
guest	The default password is **guest**. The default community string is **public**.	The guest user has read-only privileges. This user may only view the current configuration. The guest user cannot make any changes during the CLI session.

Examples:

The following example creates a user with IB and FC administrative privileges, as well as an SNMP community-string.

```
SFS-90(config)# username ib-fc_admin password ibFcAdmin
SFS-90(config)# username ib-fc_admin community-string ibFc-commStr
SFS-90(config)# username ib-fc_admin privilege ib-rw ip-ethernet-ro fc-rw
SFS-90(config)# username ib-fc_admin enable
SFS-90(config)# exit
SFS-90# show user ib-fc_admin
================================================================
                        User Information
================================================================
                 username : ib-fc_admin
                 password : $1$JwcI/25k$3aCHn3BAQcTF3V2PGv1m7.
           snmp-community : ibFc-commStr
         permission-level : ib-rw, ip-ethernet-ro, fc-rw
             admin-status : enabled
               num-logins : 0
  num-unsuccessful-logins : 0
               last-login :
  last-unsuccessful-login :
SFS-90#
```

The following example disables a user account but does not delete it.

```
SFS-360(config)# username ib-fc_admin disable
```

The following example deletes a user account.

```
SFS-90(config)# username ib-fc_admin no
```

Defaults:

Guest user accounts are disabled by default. All other user accounts are enabled.

Related Commands:

"show user" on page 323

who

Synopsis:

To display the following:

- the users currently connected to your switch,
- the host system from which each connected user logged in,

enter the **who** command in User Exec mode or Privileged Exec mode.

Syntax:

who

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

User Exec mode, Privileged Exec mode.

Privilege Level:

General read-only user.

Usage Guidelines:

Use this command before you reboot the switch so you can broadcast a message about impending reboots if other users have sessions open to the switch.

Examples:

The following example displays the users on the switch.

```
SFS-360# who
super                Console
super                10.10.253.47
admin                10.10.196.8
SFS-360#
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

"broadcast" on page 22
"reload" on page 65
"write" on page 89

write

Synopsis:

To send a text message to another CLI user, enter the **write** command in User Exec mode or Privileged Exec mode.

Syntax:

write *user* **"***string***"**

Table 2-39: write Command Arguments

Argument	Description
user	User account to which you want to send a message.
string	Text that you want to send to the other user.

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

User Exec mode, Privileged Exec mode.

Privilege Level:

General read-only user.

Usage Guidelines:

Use the **write** command to send messages about administrative functions that impact individual users.

Examples:

The following example sends a message to the admin user.

```
SFS-90# write admin "Please reconnect ib1 to the switch card."
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

"broadcast" on page 22
"who" on page 88

3

Fibre Channel Commands

This chapter documents the following commands:

NOTE: If you enter an FC command and receive an error message that reads, “Operation temporarily failed - try again,” give your FC gateway time to finish initializing, then retry the command.

fc srp initiator

Synopsis:

To configure an initiator— normally a SAN-attached host but in IB terms a SRP host combined with a switch—to communicate with an FC SAN across an FC gateway on your switch, enter the **fc srp initiator** command in Global Configuration mode. To deny SAN access to the SRP host, to delete an initiator from the running configuration, or to reconfigure the description of the initiator to an empty string, use the **no** form of this command.

Syntax:

fc srp initiator *guid extension* {**auto-bind** | **bootup target** *target-wwpn* **lu** *logical-unit* | **description "***descr***"** | **discover-itl** | **pkey** *pkey-value* | **wwnn** *wwnn-value*}

no fc srp initiator *guid extension* [**description**]

Table 3-1: fc srp initiator Command Arguments

Argument	Description
guid	Global unique identifier (GUID) of the SRP host. **NOTE:** The GUID of your SRP host appears printed on the HCA in your server, and you can use host driver utilities to view the GUID. For more information, refer to the *HP Dual-Port 4x Fabric Adapter User Guide*.
extension	GUID extension of the SRP host.
auto-bind	1. Creates the initiator entry in the configuration file and binds the host to a worldwide node name (WWNN) that your switch generates internally to uniquely identify the host. 2. Creates virtual ports for this initiator on every possible physical FC gateway port on your switch. FC devices use these virtual ports to communicate with the initiator.
bootup	Configures the SRP host to boot from an FC logical unit (LU).
target	Specifies the WWPN of the port of the FC storage device that stores the image that you want the initiator to boot.
target-wwpn	WWPN of the port of the FC storage device that stores the image that you want the initiator to boot.
lu	Specifies the logical unit (LU) that stores the image that you want the initiator to boot.
logical-unit	Logical ID of the LU that stores the image that you want the initiator to boot.
description	Assigns an alphanumeric ASCII description string to the initiator.
descr	Alphanumeric ASCII description string to assign to the initiator.
discover-itl	Discovers initiator-target-LUN (ITL) combinations and adds them to your configuration file. Targets refer to SAN storage devices, and LUNs refer to the logical units within SAN storage devices.
pkey	Assigns a partition key (P_key) to the initiator. **NOTE:** Your switch does not currently support partition keys for SRP.

Table 3-1: fc srp initiator Command Arguments (Continued)

Argument	Description
pkey-value	16-bit partition key to assign to the initiator. Assign multiple partition keys by appending a colon, then the next key (aa:aa:bb:bb:cc:cc:dd:dd).
wwnn	Creates the initiator entry in the configuration file and assigns a manually-entered WWNN to the initiator.
wwnn-value	WWNN to assign to the initiator.

Platform Availability:

Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012

Command Modes:

Global Configuration (config) mode.

Privilege Level:

Unrestricted read-write user, FC read-write user

Usage Guidelines:

Configure initiators so SRP hosts can communicate with SANs.

NOTE: When you configure new initiators, those initiators inherit the global policies that exist at that time. When you change global policies, the new global policies do not apply to existing initiators.

Before you can customize an initiator, you must create an initiator entry with the **auto-bind** keyword or the **wwnn** keyword. Once you identify a host as an initiator, you can customize the initiator with the remaining keywords.

Command Keyword Usage Guidelines:

- **auto-bind**—You must create initiators and assign, or *bind*, a WWNN (an identifier that FC devices recognize) to each initiator so that FC devices can communicate with initiators. When you use the auto-bind keyword to create an initiator and generate a WWNN for an initiator, your switch creates a virtual port (NL_Port) that represents the initiator on every physical port on the FC gateway. Your switch assigns an internally-generated WWPN to each virtual port. Each physical port on the FC gateway supports 32 virtual ports to form a virtual FC arbitrated loop.

  NOTE: We *strongly* recommend that you use the **auto-bind** keyword to assign WWNNs to initiators as you configure the initiators. If you perform a manual configuration, you may create duplicate WWNNs that create traffic conflicts.

- **description**—Enter a description to help identify an initiator without reading its GUID and extension.
- **discover-itl**—Discover ITLs to add all available ITL groups to the running configuration.
- **pkey**—Refer to the *Element Manager User Guide* to learn more about partitions.
- **wwnn**—When you enter a question mark (?) after the wwnn keyword, the CLI provides a recommended WWNN value.

Examples:

The following example adds an initiator to the running configuration and automatically configures the WWNN of the initiator and the WWPNs of the virtual ports that point to the initiator from the physical FC gateway ports.

```
SFS-90(config)# fc srp initiator 00:00:2C:90:01:1b:b7:50 00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00
auto-bind
```

The following example assigns the description **InfiniBand Host** to an existing initiator. The name now appears in the **show fc srp initiator** command output.

```
SFS-90(config)# fc srp initiator 00:00:2C:90:01:1b:b7:50 00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00
description "InfiniBand Host"
```

The following example discovers all potential ITL combinations that your switch can support and adds them to the running configuration. To view the results of this command, enter the **show fc srp itl** command.

```
SFS-90(config)# fc srp initiator 00:00:2C:90:01:1b:b7:50 00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00
discover-itl
```

Defaults:

By default, global policies apply to initiators, but P_keys do not. Configure global policies with **fc srp-global** commands.

Related Commands:

"fc srp-global lun-policy restricted" on page 109

"interface" on page 47

"show fc srp initiator" on page 183

fc srp initiator-wwpn

Synopsis:

To manually create, on a physical FC gateway port, a virtual port that points to an initiator, enter the **fc srp initiator-wwpn** command in Global Configuration mode.

Syntax:

fc srp initiator-wwpn *guid extension slot#/port# wwpn*

Table 3-2: fc srp initiator-wwpn Command Arguments

Argument	Description
guid	Global unique identifier (GUID) of the SRP host (initiator) that you want to connect to an FC SAN.
extension	GUID extension of the SRP host that you want to connect to an FC SAN.
slot#	Slot of the FC gateway expansion module that you want to use.
port#	FC gateway port that you want to use to connect your initiator to the SAN.
wwpn	WWPN to assign to the new virtual port.

Platform Availability:

Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012

Command Modes:

Global Configuration (config) mode.

Privilege Level:

Unrestricted read-write user or FC read-write user.

Usage Guidelines:

Configure WWPNs for initiators so that FC devices can recognize them and communicate with them. With virtual ports (NL_ports), physical FC ports can point to multiple initiators, and multiple ports can point to the same initiator. For example, if you have Initiators X and Y and Physical FC Ports A and B, you can create the following virtual ports:

- virtual port AX on port A that points to initiator X
- virtual port AY on port A that points to initiator Y
- virtual port BX on port B that points to initiator X
- virtual port BY on port B that points to initiator Y

As you can see, in this way, multiple virtual ports can point to one initiator and individual physical ports can support multiple initiators.

When you enter a question mark (?) after the *port#* variable, the CLI provides a suggested WWPN value.

NOTE: Use the recommended WWPN unless you have a compelling reason to do otherwise. We *strongly* recommend that you use the **fc srp initiator** command with the **auto-bind** keyword to create initiator entries and assign WWPNs to initiators.

Examples:

The following example uses the online help (**?**) to find the recommended WWPN value, then configures a virtual port on port 1 on the FC gateway expansion module in slot 7.

```
SFS-360(config)# fc srp initiator-wwpn 00:00:2c:90:01:1b:b7:50 00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00
7/1 ?
<wwpn>                - wwpn
Suggested wwpn = 20:03:00:05:ad:70:00:02
SFS-360(config)# fc srp initiator-wwpn 00:00:2c:90:01:1b:b7:50 00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00
7/1 20:03:00:05:ad:70:00:02
SFS-360(config)#
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

"fc srp initiator" on page 92
"interface" on page 47
"show fc srp initiator" on page 183

fc srp it

Synopsis:

To configure an *initiator-target* (IT) pair—a fully-configured link between an initiator and a target storage device port—with your switch, enter the **fc srp it** command in Global Configuration mode. To delete or reconfigure an IT pair entry from the configuration file, use the **no** form of this command.

Syntax:

fc srp it *guid extension wwpn* {**description "***descr***"** | **discover-itl** | **gateway-portmask-policy** {**default** | **restricted** *port-selection*}}

no fc srp it *guid extension wwpn* [**gateway-portmask-policy restricted** *port-selection*]

Syntax:

Table 3-3: fc srp it Command Arguments

Argument	Description
guid	GUID of the initiator.
extension	GUID extension of the initiator.
wwpn	WWPN of the target port of the FC storage device.
description	Assigns a description to the initiator-target pair.
descr	Alphanumeric description to assign to the initiator target.
discover-itl	Discovers ITL groups for the specified target and adds them to the configuration file.
gateway-portmask-policy	Designates the physical FC gateway ports that the initiator can use to access the storage port. When you add FC gateway ports to the policy, the initiator cannot use those ports to access the storage. When you use the **no** keyword to remove FC gateway ports from the policy, the initiator can access the storage through those ports.
default	Assigns the global gateway portmask policy to the IT. To view your default policy, enter the **show fc srp-global** command (in User Exec mode or Privileged Exec mode) and view the **default-gateway-portmask-policy** field.
restricted	Denies the initiator access to the ports that you specify with the *port-selection* variable. Use the **no** form of the command to add ports to the policy to grant the initiator access.
port-selection	Port, list of ports, or range of ports to which you grant or deny the initiator access.

Platform Availability:

Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012

Command Modes:

Global Configuration (config) mode.

Privilege Level:

Unrestricted read-write user or FC read-write user.

Usage Guidelines:

The **fc srp it** command sets policies that control the extent to which the initiator accesses FC gateway ports. Use the **no** form of this command with the **gateway-portmask-policy** keyword to grant an initiator access to the ports you specify.

NOTE: HP strongly recommends that you let your switch populate the running configuration with IT pairs; do not manually enter IT pairs.

Examples:

The following example assigns a description of **entry** to an existing IT:

```
SFS-360(config)# fc srp it 00:00:2c:90:01:1b:b7:40 00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00
21:00:00:04:cf:75:6b:3b description "entry"
```

Defaults:

By default, this policy denies initiators access to all targets.

Related Commands:

"fc srp-global gateway-portmask-policy restricted" on page 105
"show fc srp it" on page 188
"show interface fc" on page 272

fc srp itl

Synopsis:

To configure an ITL group—a fully-configured link between an initiator and FC storage—on your switch, enter the **fc srp itl** command in Global Configuration mode. To delete an ITL entry or reset the description of an ITL to an empty string, use the **no** form of this command.

Syntax:

NOTE: For a breakdown of the different actions that you can perform with the **fc srp itl** command, refer to Table 3-5.

fc srp itl *guid extension wwpn LUN* {**description "***descr***"** | **dynamic-gateway-port-failover** [**default**] | **dynamic-gateway-port-loadbalancing** [**default**] | **dynamic-path-affinity** [**default**] | **gateway-portmask-policy** {**default** | **restricted** {*port-selection* | **all**}} | **io-hi-mark** *mark* [**default**] | **lun-policy** {**default** | **restricted**} | **max-retry** *retry* [**default**] | **min-io-timeout** *timeout* [**default**] | **srp-lunid** *lunid* **logical-id** *logical-id*}

no fc srp itl *guid extension wwpn LUN* {**description** | **dynamic-gateway-port-failover** | **dynamic-gateway-port-loadbalancing** | **dynamic-path-affinity** | **gateway-portmask-policy restricted** *port-selection* | **io-hi-mark** | **lun-policy restricted** | **max-retry** | **min-io-timeout**}

Table 3-4: fc srp itl Command Arguments

Argument	Description
guid	GUID of the initiator.
extension	GUID extension of the initiator.
wwpn	WWPN of the target port of the FC storage device.
LUN	FC LUN ID of the FC storage disk.
description	Assigns a text description to the ITL.
descr	Alphanumeric description (up to 50 characters) to assign to the ITL.
dynamic-gateway-port-failover	The **fc srp itl** command no longer supports this syntax. This syntax appears for legacy purposes.
default	Sets an attribute to its global default value.
dynamic-gateway-port-loadbalancing	The **fc srp itl** command no longer supports this syntax. This syntax appears for legacy purposes.
dynamic-path-affinity	The **fc srp itl** command no longer supports this syntax. This syntax appears for legacy purposes.
gateway-portmask-policy	Defines the port restrictions that apply to the initiator for that ITL.
restricted	Denies the initiator access to select ports or LUNs for the ITL. Grants the initiator access to select ports or LUNs when you use the **no** keyword.
port-selection	Port, list of ports, or range of ports that the initiator can or cannot access for the ITL.
all	Specifies all ports.

Table 3-4: fc srp itl Command Arguments (Continued)

Argument	Description
lun-policy	Permits the initiator to access the LUN or denies the initiator access to the LUN.
io-hi-mark	The **fc srp itl** command no longer supports this syntax. This syntax appears for legacy purposes.
mark	The **fc srp itl** command no longer supports this syntax. This syntax appears for legacy purposes.
max-retry	The **fc srp itl** command no longer supports this syntax. This syntax appears for legacy purposes.
retry	The **fc srp itl** command no longer supports this syntax. This syntax appears for legacy purposes.
min-io-timeout	The **fc srp itl** command no longer supports this syntax. This syntax appears for legacy purposes.
timeout	The **fc srp itl** command no longer supports this syntax. This syntax appears for legacy purposes.
srp-lunid	Specifies a LUN ID called the SRP LUN ID to which you map an existing FC LUN ID. Essentially, this keyword creates an alias LUN ID.
lunid	SRP LUN ID that maps to an existing FC LUN ID. This value appears in the **srp-lunid** field of the **show fc srp itl** command output.
logical-id	Specifies the FC LUN ID to map to the SRP LUN ID.
logical-id	Complete Logical ID (entered without colons, as per the second example below of the LU that maps to the user-created SRP LUN ID. This value appears in the **fc-lunid** field of the **show fc srp itl** command output.

Platform Availability:

Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012

Command Modes:

Global Configuration (config) mode.

Privilege Level:

Unrestricted read-write user or FC read-write user.

Usage Guidelines:

The **fc srp itl** command configures new ITLs and sets policies to control access that the SCSI RDMA Protocol (SRP) initiator has to the FC storage devices on a per-lun basis. An ITL identifies a fully-configured link between an initiator and storage.

HP recommends that you create ITLs with the **discover-itl** keyword in the CLI or the **Discover LUNs** button in EM.

Table 3-5: fc srp itl Command Usage Examples

Example	Result
fc srp itl *guid extension wwpn LUN* **srp-lunid** *lunid* **logical-id** *logical-id*	Creates an SRP LUN ID alias for an existing FC LUN ID.
no fc srp itl *guid extension wwpn LUN*	Deletes an ITL entry from the ITL table.

Table 3-5: fc srp itl Command Usage Examples (Continued)

Example	Result
fc srp itl *guid extension wwpn LUN* **description "***descr***"**	Assigns a text description to the ITL.
no fc srp itl *guid extension wwpn LUN* **description**	Resets the description of the ITL to an empty string.
fc srp itl *guid extension wwpn LUN* **gateway-portmask-policy restricted** *port-selection*	Denies the ITL access to the ports that you specify with the *port-selection* variable.
fc srp itl *guid extension wwpn LUN* **gateway-portmask-policy default**	Applies global default port access to the ITL. You configure the default access with the **fc srp-global gateway-portmask-policy restricted** command.
no fc srp itl *guid extension wwpn LUN* **gateway-portmask-policy restricted** *port-selection*	Grants the ITL access to the ports that you specify with the *port-selection* variable.
fc srp itl *guid extension wwpn LUN* **lun-policy restricted**	Denies the initiator access to the storage.
no fc srp itl *guid extension wwpn LUN* **lun-policy restricted**	Grants the initiator access to the storage.
fc srp itl *guid extension wwpn LUN* **lun-policy default**	Resets the LUN-policy to the global default. Set the default with the **fc srp-global lun-policy restricted** command.

Examples:

This example denies the initiator access to port 1 of FC interface card 6 for this ITL.

```
SFS-360(config)# fc srp itl 00:00:2c:90:01:1b:b7:40 00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00
21:00:00:04:cf:75:6b:3b 00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00 gateway-portmask-policy restricted 6/1
```

The following example creates a SRP LUN and maps a LU to it.

```
SFS-360(config)# fc srp itl 00:02:c9:01:07:fc:64:a0 00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00
21:00:00:04:cf:fb:8c:87 00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00 srp-lunid 01:01:01:01:01:01:01:01
logical-id 0103000820000004cffb8c870000000000000000000000000000000000000000
0000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
```

Defaults:

Default values and behaviors appear in Table 3-4 on page 99 and Table 3-5 on page 100.

Related Commands:

"interface" on page 47
"fc srp lu" on page 102
"fc srp target" on page 104
"show fc srp initiator" on page 183

fc srp lu

Synopsis:

To configure a logical unit, enter the **fc srp lu** command in Global Configuration mode. To delete a logical unit or to set a LU attribute to the factory default value, use the **no** form of this command.

Syntax:

fc srp lu *logical-id* {**description "***descr***"** | **device-category** {**random target** *wwpn* | **sequential target** *wwpn*} | **dynamic-gateway-port-failover** [**default**] | **dynamic-gateway-port-loadbalancing** [**default**] | **dynamic-path-affinity** [**default**] | **io-hi-mark** *mark* [**default**] | **max-retry** *retry* [**default**] | **min-io-timeout** *timeout* [**default**] | **target** *wwpn*}

no fc srp lu *logical-id* {**dynamic-gateway-port-failover** | **dynamic-gateway-port-loadbalancing** | **dynamic-path-affinity** | **target**}

Table 3-6: fc srp itl Command Arguments

Argument	Description
logical-id	LU identifier in 64-byte, hexadecimal format *without colons* (refer to the following example).
description	Assigns a textual description to the LU.
descr	Alphanumeric description to assign to the LU.
device-category	Configures the device category of the LU: random (disk) or sequential (tape).
random	Identifies a LU for a random device.
sequential	Identifies a LU for a sequential device
dynamic-gateway-port-failover	Enables dynamic gateway port failover so that if one gateway port fails, the other port on the gateway maintains the traffic to the LU.
default	Sets an attribute to its global default value.
dynamic-gateway-port-loadbalancing	Enables gateway port load balancing across multiple ports for this LU to optimize performance and utilize all available bandwidth.
dynamic-path-affinity	Enables dynamic path affinity for this LU, which locks a storage connection to a path for the duration of data transfer to provide faster, more efficient data delivery.
io-hi-mark	Configures the maximum amount of I/O that the LU can send to the initiator.
mark	Maximum amount of I/O (integer value from 1 - 256) that the initiator can send to the storage device (LU). This value defaults to 5.
max-retry	Maximum number of times that the initiator unsuccessfully sends data to a LU before the initiator identifies the LU as inaccessible.
retry	Integer value from 1 - 100. The *retry* variable defaults to 5.
min-io-timeout	Configures the maximum amount of time during which the storage device can accept I/O.

Table 3-6: fc srp itl Command Arguments (Continued)

Argument	Description
timeout	Maximum amount of time during which a storage device can accept I/O. Integer value from 1 - 1800. This value defaults to 10.
target	Specifies a target to add to the LU target list.
wwpn	WWPN of the target port to add to the LU target list.

Platform Availability:

Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012

Command Modes:

Global Configuration (config) mode.

Privilege Level:

Unrestricted read-write user or FC read-write user.

Usage Guidelines:

Use the **fc srp lu** command to configure LU attributes.

We recommend that you do not manually create LUs. We recommend that you let your gateway card(s) detect LUs. The gateway card automatically creates LU entries when it discovers LUs.

Examples:

The following example assigns a name to more easily identify the LU.

```
SFS-360(config)# fc srp lu
0103000820000004cf86a01f0000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
00000000000000000000000000000000000000 description "my-LUN"
```

Defaults:

Refer to Table 3-6 on page 102 for default behavior and values.

Related Commands:

"fc srp itl" on page 99

"interface" on page 47

"show fc srp initiator" on page 183

"show interface fc" on page 272

fc srp target

Synopsis:

To configure targets, enter the **fc srp target** command in Global Configuration mode. To delete a target from the running configuration, use the **no** form of this command.

Syntax:

fc srp target *wwpn* {**description "***desc***"** | **ioc-guid** *guid*}

no fc srp target *wwpn* [**description** | **service-name**]

Table 3-7: fc srp target Command Arguments

Argument	Description
wwpn	WWPN of the target port.
description	Applies a text description to the target port.
desc	Description to apply to the target port.
ioc-guid	Manually assigns an I/O Controller (IOC) to the target.
guid	GUID of the IOC to assign to the target.
service-name	Configures the service name of the target to an empty string.

Platform Availability:

Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012

Command Modes:

Global Configuration (config) mode.

Privilege Level:

Unrestricted read-write user or FC read-write user.

Usage Guidelines:

Use the **fc srp target** command to configure target attributes.

We recommend that you do not manually create targets. We recommend that you let your gateway card(s) detect targets. The gateway card automatically creates FC-SRP target entries when it discovers targets.

Examples:

The following example assigns a name to more easily identify the target.

```
SFS-90(config)# fc srp target 21:00:00:04:cf:75:6b:3b description jumbalya
```

Defaults:

The service name serves as the default target name.

Related Commands:

"fc srp itl" on page 99

"interface" on page 47

"show interface fc" on page 272

"show fc srp initiator" on page 183

fc srp-global gateway-portmask-policy restricted

Synopsis:

To deny new initiators port access to FC gateway ports, enter the **fc srp-global gateway-portmask-policy restricted** command in Global Configuration mode. To grant port access to new initiators, enter the **no** form of this command.

Syntax:

fc srp-global gateway-portmask-policy restricted

no fc srp-global gateway-portmask-policy restricted

Platform Availability:

Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012

Command Modes:

Global Configuration (config) mode.

Privilege Level:

Unrestricted read-write user or FC read-write user.

Usage Guidelines:

Apply the default policy to new ITs and ITLs to restrict access so new SRP initiators do not use the FC gateway or see the FC fabric. If you do not restrict access, new SRP initiators can communicate through the FC gateway ports. You can modify access policies on an individual basis with the **fc srp itl** command.

NOTE: Policies only apply to ITs and ITLs that you create after you configure the policies.

Examples:

The following example denies port access to all new ITLs.

```
SFS-360(config)# fc srp-global gateway-portmask-policy restricted
```

Defaults:

By default, ports deny access to initiators.

Related Commands:

"interface" on page 47

"show fc srp initiator" on page 183

"show interface fc" on page 272

fc srp-global itl

Synopsis:

To configure the default attributes that your switch assigns to all new ITLs, enter the **fc srp-global itl** command in Global Configuration mode. To configure any attribute to an empty string or disable an attribute, use the **no** form of this command.

Syntax:

fc srp-global itl [**sequential**] {**dynamic-gateway-port-failover** | **dynamic-gateway-port-loadbalancing** | **dynamic-path-affinity** | **io-hi-mark** *mark* | **max-retry** *retry* | **min-io-timeout** *timeout*}

no fc srp-global itl [**sequential**] {**dynamic-gateway-port-failover** | **dynamic-gateway-port-loadbalancing** | **dynamic-path-affinity** | **io-hi-mark** | **max-retry** | **min-io-timeout**}

Table 3-8: fc srp-global itl Command Arguments

Argument	Description
sequential	Configures SRP global defaults for ITLs of sequential devices.
dynamic-gateway-port-failover	The **fc srp-global itl** command no longer supports this syntax. This syntax appears for legacy purposes.
dynamic-gateway-port-loadbalancing	The **fc srp-global itl** command no longer supports this syntax. This syntax appears for legacy purposes.
dynamic-path-affinity	The **fc srp-global itl** command no longer supports this syntax. This syntax appears for legacy purposes.
io-hi-mark	Assigns the maximum number of I/O requests that the initiator can send to the storage device.
mark	Maximum number of requests that the initiator can send to the storage device.
max-retry	Assigns the maximum number of consecutive, failed attempts to pass traffic to a LUN that the initiator makes before it identifies the LUN as inaccessible.
retry	Number of retries before an initiator recognizes a LUN as inaccessible.
min-io-timeout	Configures the maximum amount of time during which the storage device can accept I/O.
timeout	Maximum amount of time during which a storage device can accept I/O.

Platform Availability:

Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012

Command Modes:

Global Configuration (config) mode.

Privilege Level:

Unrestricted read-write user or FC read-write user.

Usage Guidelines:

Table 3-9 provides usage guidelines for this command.

Table 3-9: Usage Guidelines for fc srp-global itl Command Arguments

Policy	Description
dynamic-gateway-port-failover	Allows the controller to select an alternate gateway interface port if the primary path fails. Enter the **fc srp-global itl** command with this keyword to enable this feature. Otherwise, include the **no** keyword at the beginning of the command string to disable this feature. If you enable this policy, you implicitly disable port load balancing and dynamic path affinity.
dynamic-gateway-port-loadbalancing	Allows data to be sent between the initiator and FC target using all available ports on the gateway interface. Port selection relies upon comparative IO traffic. The controller attempts to distribute traffic equally between the ports. Enter the **fc srp-global itl** command with this keyword to enable this feature. Otherwise, include the **no** keyword at the beginning of the command string to disable this feature. If you enable this policy, you implicitly disable port failover and dynamic path affinity.
dynamic-path-affinity	Allows the system to maintain a preference for a specific path. If the number of outstanding I/Os becomes excessive, or the path fails, the gateway uses an alternate path. When enabled, the gateway uses the current path until the path condition changes. Note that frequent switching degrades performance. Enter the **fc srp-global itl** command with this keyword to enable this feature. Otherwise, include the **no** keyword at the beginning of the command string to disable this feature. If you enable this policy, you implicitly disable port failover and port loadbalancing.
io-hi-mark *mark*	Sets the maximum number of requests that can be sent per logical unit. The value, an integer, must fall between 1 and 256. The hi mark defaults to 16. Enter the **fc srp-global itl** command with this keyword and the desired io-hi-mark value to set this feature.
max-retry *retry*	Number of times the same I/O may be sent to a logical unit. Increase the value if heavy traffic runs, or increase the min-io-timeout value. The value, an integer, must fall between 1 and 100. The retry value defaults to 5. Enter the **fc srp-global itl** command with this keyword and the desired max-retry value to set this feature.
min-io-timeout *timeout*	Maximum amount of time allowed for I/O traffic to be accepted by a logical unit. Increase this value (or increase the max-retry value) if you use a known slow connection. The value, an integer, must fall between 1 and 1800. The timeout defaults to 10 seconds.
sequential	Configures ITL defaults globally for sequential devices.

Examples:

The following example sets the I/O high mark of the ITL to 32.

```
SFS-90(config)fc srp itl 00:05:ad:00:00:01:29:c5 00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00
21:00:00:04:cf:f6:c2:ab 00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00 io-hi-mark 32
```

Defaults:

By default, the **fc srp-global itl** command configures ITLs for random (non-sequential) targets. For additional default values, see Table 3-9 on page 107.

Related Commands:

"show interface fc" on page 272

"show fc srp-global" on page 202

fc srp-global lun-policy restricted

Synopsis:

To enable LUN masking on all new ITs and ITLs, enter the **fc srp-global lun-policy restricted** command in Global Configuration mode. To disable default LUN masking, use the **no** form of this command.

Syntax

fc srp-global lun-policy restricted

no fc srp-global lun-policy restricted

Platform Availability:

Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012

Command Modes:

Global Configuration (config) mode.

Privilege Level:

Unrestricted read-write user or FC read-write user.

Usage Guidelines:

Enable global LUN masking to deny LUN access to new initiators so that they cannot communicate with SAN nodes until you grant them access on an individual basis. Disable LUN masking to grant new ITLs immediate access to all LUNs.

NOTE: An initiator requires both port and LUN access before it can successfully access a LUN. To grant port access, use the **fc srp-global gateway-portmask-policy restricted**, **fc srp it** and **fc srp itl** commands.

NOTE: Policies only apply to ITs and ITLs that you create after you configure the policies.

Examples:

The following example denies all new initiators access to all LUNs.

```
SFS-360(config)# fc srp-global lun-policy restricted
```

Defaults:

The switch restricts the LUN policy by default.

Related Commands:

"fc srp it" on page 97
"fc srp itl" on page 99
"fc srp-global gateway-portmask-policy restricted" on page 105
"show fc srp-global" on page 202

4

InfiniBand Commands

This chapter documents the following commands:

ib sm db-sync

Synopsis:

To synchronize the databases of the master SM and one or more standby (slave) SMs, enter the **ib sm db-sync** command in Global Configuration mode. To disable database synchronization features, use the **no** form of this command.

NOTE: With database sync enabled on all chassis, only the chassis running the master SM will accept partition configuration form the user.

Syntax:

ib sm db-sync subnet-prefix *prefix* {**enable** | **max-backup-sms** *max* | **session-timeout** *timeout* | **poll-interval** *interval* | **cold-sync-timeout** *cs-timeout* | **cold-sync-limit** *cs-limit* | **cold-sync-period** *cs-period* | **new-session-delay** *delay* | **resync-interval** *resync*}

no ib sm db-sync subnet-prefix prefix {**enable** | **max-backup-sms** | **session-timeout** | **poll-interval** | **cold-sync-timeout** | **cold-sync-limit** | **cold-sync-period** | **new-session-delay** | **resync-interval**}

Table 4-1: ib sm db-sync Command Arguments

Argument	Description
enable	Enables database synchronization on your IB fabric.
max-backup-sms	Specifies the maximum number of backup SMs that will synchronize with the master SM. **NOTE:** Although we offer this configuration option, the master SM currently only supports one standby.
max	Maximum number of backup SMs that will synchronize with the master SM. This value defaults to 1.
session-timeout	Specifies the interval, in seconds, during which a synchronization session status MAD packet must arrive at the master SM to maintain synchronization.
timeout	Timeout interval, in seconds. This value defaults to 10 seconds.
poll-interval	Interval at which the master SM polls an active slave SM to verify synchronization.
interval	Poll interval, in seconds. This value defaults to 3 seconds.
cold-sync-timeout	Allots a maximum amount of time in which to perform a cold sync. During the cold sync, the master SM copies all out-of-sync tables to the standby.
cs-timeout	Cold sync interval, in seconds. This value defaults to 10 seconds.
cold-sync-limit	Specifies the maximum number of cold syncs that may take place during the cold sync period. This value defaults to 2.
cs-limit	Maximum number of cold syncs per cold sync period (integer).
cold-sync-period	Specifies the length of the interval during which cold syncs may occur.
cs-period	Duration, in seconds, of the cold sync period. This value defaults to 900 seconds.

Table 4-1: ib sm db-sync Command Arguments (Continued)

Argument	Description
new-session-delay	Specifies the amount of time that the master SM waits before it attempts to initiate a synchronization session with a new SM.
delay	Delay length, in seconds. This value defaults to 120 seconds.
resync-interval	Specifies the interval at which the master SM sends a resynchronization request to all active sync sessions.
resync	Resynchronization interval, in seconds. This value defaults to 3600 seconds.

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

Global Configuration (config) mode.

Privilege Level:

IB read-write access

Usage Guidelines:

Synchronize the database of the master SM with one or more standby SMs to retain all database information in the event of a failover.

NOTE: If you make configuraiton changes to the master SM and then save the configuration, verify that the master and backup have synchronized, then save the configuration on the backup as well.

Examples:

The following example enables database synchronization on the IB fabric.

```
SFS-360(config)# ib sm db-sync subnet-prefix fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00 enable
```

Defaults:

Databases synchronize by default. Use the **disable** keyword to prevent synchronizing SM databases. For attribute-specific defaults, refer to Table 4-1.

Related Commands:

"show ib sm db-sync" on page 222

ib pm

Synopsis:

To configure performance monitoring, enter the **ib pm** command in Global Configuration mode.

Syntax:

ib pm subnet-prefix *prefix* {**connection** {**monitor** | **reset-counter** | **test**} **src-lid** *source-LID* **dst-lid** *destination-LID* | **polling-period** *seconds* | **port** {**counter** | **monitor node-guid** *GUID* **port-num** *num* | **reset-counter** [**node-guid** *GUID* [**port-num** *num*]]}| **start-delay** *delay* | **state** {**disable** | **enable** | **enable-topspin-switches** | **enable-all**}| **threshold** {**excess-buf-overruns** | **link-downs** | **link-recovery-errors** | **local-link-errors** | **rcv-constrnt-errors** | **rcv-errors** | **rcv-rate** | **rcv-rem-phy-errors** | **rcv-sw-relay-errors** | **symbol-errors** | **vl15-droppeds** | **xmit-constrnt-errors** | **xmit-discards** | **xmit-rate**} *int*}

Table 4-2: ib pm Command Argument Descriptions

Argument	Description
subnet-prefix	Specifies the subnet prefix of the IB subnet on which you want to configure performance monitoring.
prefix	Subnet prefix of the IB subnet on which you want to configure performance monitoring
connection	Specifies a connection-level action. Designates a connection that you want to monitor, reset, or test. You specify the connection with the **src-lid** and **dst-lid** arguments.
monitor	Enables monitoring.
reset-counter	Resets the performance monitoring counter(s).
test	Starts a connection test.
src-lid	Specifies the source Local Identifier (LID) of the connection.
source-LID	Source Local Identifier (LID) of the connection.
dst-lid	Specifies the destination Local Identifier (LID) of the connection.
destination-LID	Destination Local Identifier (LID) of the connection.
polling-period	Specifies the interval at which monitoring polls occur.
seconds	Interval at which monitoring polls occur, in seconds.
port	Specifies a port-level action.
counter	Enables the IB PM port counter feature.
node-guid	Specifies the GUID of the node that contains the port that you want to monitor.
GUID	GUID of the node that contains the port that you want to monitor.
port-num	Specifies the port number to monitor.
num	Port number to monitor.
start-delay	Specifies the delay time before starting performance monitoring.
delay	Delay time before starting performance monitoring, in seconds.
state	Configures the state of performance monitoring.
disable	Disables monitoring.
enable	Enables monitoring.

Table 4-2: ib pm Command Argument Descriptions (Continued)

Argument	Description
enable-topspin-switches	Enables monitoring on all switches in the subnet.
enable-all	Enables monitoring on all ports in the subnet.
threshold	Configures threshold values.
excess-buf-overruns	Configures the threshold for the number of “excess buffer overrun” errors.
link-downs	Configures the threshold for the number of “link down” errors.
link-recovery-errors	Configures the threshold for the number of “link recovery” errors.
local-link-errors	Configures the threshold for the number of “local link integrity” errors.
rcv-constrnt-errors	Configures the threshold for the number of “receive constraint” errors.
rcv-errors	Configures the threshold for the number of “receive” errors.
rcv-rate	Configures receive rate thresholds.
rcv-rem-phy-errors	Configures the threshold for the number of “receive remote physical” errors.
rcv-sw-relay-errors	Configures the threshold for the number of “receive remote relay” errors.
symbol-errors	Configures the threshold for the number of “symbol” errors.
vl15-droppeds	Configures the threshold for the number of “vl15 dropped” events.
xmit-constrnt-errors	Configures the threshold for the number of “transmit constraint” errors.
xmit-discards	Configures the threshold for the number of “transmit discard” errors.
xmit-rate	Configures transmit rate thresholds.
int	Threshold value (integer).

Platform Availability

Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

Global Configuration (config) mode.

Privilege Level:

IB read-write access.

Examples:

The following example configures the start-delay.

```
SFS-120(config)# ib pm subnet-prefix fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00 start-delay 1
```

Defaults:

Performance monitoring is disabled by default.

Related Commands:

"show ib pm config" on page 211
"show ib pm connection counter" on page 213
"show ib pm connection counter" on page 213
"show ib pm port counter" on page 216
"show ib pm port monitor" on page 217
"show ib pm threshold" on page 218

ib sm

Synopsis:

To administer the SM on your switch, and to create and populate partitions, enter the **ib sm** command in Global Configuration mode. To undo configurations and partitions, use the **no** form of this command.

Syntax:

ib sm subnet-prefix *prefix* [**multicast** {**mgid** *GID-address* [**mtu** *MTU-value*] [**p_key** *pkey*] | [**q_key** *qkey*] [**rate** *GBPS*] [**sl** *service-level*] | **ipoib p_key** *pkey* [**mtu** *MTU-value*] [**q_key** *qkey*] [**rate** *GBPS*] [**scope** {**link-local** | **site-local** | **org-local** | **global**}] [**sl** *service-level*]} | **p_key** *pkey* | **priority** *sm-priority* [**sm-key** *key*] | **response-timeout** *timeout* | **sm-key** *key* | **sweep-interval** *interval* | **lid-mask-control** *LMC* | **master-poll-intval** *mp-interval* | **master-poll-retries** *retries* | **max-active-sms** *SMs*] [**ca-link-hoqlife** *life*] [**sw-link-hoqlife** *life*] [**switch-life-time** *life*]

no ib sm subnet-prefix *guid* [**lid-mask-control** | **master-poll-interval** | **master-poll-retries** | **max-active-sms** | **multicast** {**ipoib p_key** *pkey* [**scope** {**link-local** | **site-local** | **org-local** | **global**}] | **multicast mgid** *GID-address*} | **p_key** *pkey* [**partition-member** *member-guid member-port*] | **priority** | **response-timeout** | **sweep-interval**]

Table 4-3: ib sm Command Arguments

Argument	Description
multicast	Creates a multicast group.
mgid	Specifies the global ID of the multicast group.
GID-address	Global ID of the multicast group.
mtu	Specifies the maximum transmission unit of the multicast group.
MTU-value	Maximum transmission unit of the multicast group.
q_key	Specifies the queue key of the multicast group.
qkey	Queue key of the multicast group.
rate	Specifies the data rate of the multicast group, in Gbps.
GBPS	Data rate of the multicast group, in Gbps.
sl	Specifies the service level of the multicast group.
service-level	Service level of the multicast group.
ipoib	Creates an IPoIB broadcast multicast group.
scope	Specifies the scope of the broadcast multicast group.
link-local	Applies a link-local scope to the broadcast multicast group.
site-local	Applies a site-local scope to the broadcast multicast group.
org-local	Applies a org-local scope to the broadcast multicast group.
global	Applies a global scope to the broadcast multicast group.
multicast	Creates a multicast group.
subnet-prefix	Specifies the subnet prefix of the SM.
prefix	Subnet prefix of the SM. You may enter any prefix, but HP recommends that you enter **fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00** to indicate a locally administered subnet.

Table 4-3: ib sm Command Arguments (Continued)

Argument	Description
p_key	Creates a partition and optionally assigns members to the partition. **NOTE:** With database sync enabled on all chassis, only the chassis running the master SM will accept partition configuration from the user.
pkey	Partition identifier, in ##**:**## format.
priority	Assigns a priority level to the SM. Because multiple SMs can run on the system and other SMs may run in your IB network, the priority attribute identifies the master SM.
sm-priority	Integer value that represents the SM priority level. The higher the integer, the higher the priority.
sm-key	Assigns a subnet management key to a new SM. **NOTE:** We recommend that you do not create additional SMs. An SM resides on your switch from the moment you boot.
key	64-bit subnet management key.
response-timeout	Specifies the maximum amount of time that the SM waits for a response after it sends a packet to a port. If the SM does not receive a response in time, the SM identifies the port as unresponsive.
timeout	Maximum amount of time, in milliseconds, that the SM waits for a response after it sends a packet to a port. The *timeout* variable defaults to 2000 milliseconds.
sweep-interval	Specifies how frequently the SM queries the IB fabric for network changes.
interval	Frequency, in seconds, at which the SM queries the IB fabric for network changes.
lid-mask-control	Assigns the number of path bits present in the base LID to each channel adapter port. Increasing the LMC value increases the number of LIDs assigned to each port to increase the number of potential paths to reach each port. This value defaults to 0.
LMC	Number of path bits.
master-poll-intval	Specifies the interval at which the slave SM polls the master to see if it still runs.
mp-interval	Poll interval, in seconds. This value defaults to 3 seconds.
master-poll-retries	Specifies the number of unanswered polls that cause the slave to identify the master as dead.
retries	Number of unanswered polls (integer). This value defaults to 2.
max-active-sms	Specifies the maximum number of standby SMs that the master supports. This value defaults to 0, which indicates unlimited SMs.
SMs	Number of standby SMs that the master supports (integer).
switch-life-time	Specifies the packet life time inside a switch.
sw-link-hoqlife	Specifies the packet life time at the head-of-queue of a switch port.
ca-link-hoqlife	Specifies the life time of a packet at the head-of-queue of the host port.

Table 4-3: ib sm Command Arguments (Continued)

Argument	Description
life	Life time interval (0 - 20). The interval is a function of microseconds.

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

Global Configuration (config) mode.

Privilege Level:

General read-write user.

Usage Guidelines:

The subnet manager:

- Discovers the subnet topology and dynamically updates it at a specified sweep interval that you specify with the *interval* variable.
- Assigns the local identifiers (LIDs), global identifier (GID) subnet prefix, and partition keys for each HCA port.
- Assigns the LIDs, GID subnet prefix, and forwarding databases for each switch on the subnet.
- Maintains the end-node and service databases of the subnet, providing a GUID to LID/GID resolution service as well as a services directory.

One SM administers the IB fabric. All IB hosts run on this one subnet. The SM loads upon bootup.

Each node in the fabric has a subnet management agent (SMA) to shuttle communication requests between the node and the SM. Communication between the SM and the SMA uses the common management datagram (MAD) message structure.

Regarding Partitions:

Partitions are created, and then ports are added to those partitions to enforce isolation.

Examples:

The following example defines an SM, or redefines the existing SM, with the specified priority, sm-key, response-timeout, and sweep-interval configurations.

```
SFS-360(config)# ib sm subnet-prefix fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00 priority 10 sm-key
00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00 response-timeout 2000 sweep-interval 10
```

The following example removes a specified SM.

```
SFS-360(config)# no ib sm subnet-prefix fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00
```

The following example resets the response-timeout value for the specified SM back to its default value.

```
SFS-360(config)# no ib sm subnet-prefix fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00 response-timeout
```

The following example creates a partition and adds a member.

```
SFS-360(config)# ib sm subnet-prefix fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00 p_key 00:02 partition-member
00:00:2c:90:01:1a:c8:00 3 full-member
```

The following example creates a multicast group.

```
SFS-360(config)# ib sm subnet-prefix fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00 multicast mgid
fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00
```

Defaults:

Table 4-4: ib sm subnet-prefix Command Defaults

Variable	Default
sm-key	00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00
priority	10
sweep-interval	10 seconds
response-timeout	400 microseconds

NOTE: You may enter this command without arguments to add an SM with default values.

Related Commands:

"ib-agent" on page 121
"show ib sm configuration" on page 219

ib-agent

Synopsis:

To configure SMA node strings, enter the **ib-agent** command in Global Configuration mode.

Syntax:

ib-agent {**channel-adapter** *HCA-port-guid* | **switch** *switch-guid*} **node-string "**string**"**

Table 4-5: ib-agent Command Arguments

Argument	Description
channel-adapter	Specifies the HCA that you want to identify with a node string.
HCA-port-guid	GUID of the HCA that you want to identify with a node string.
switch	Specifies the switch that you want to identify with a node string.
switch-guid	GUID of the switch that you want to identify with a node string.
node-string	Specifies the node string description.
string	Node string description.

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

Global Configuration (config) mode.

Privilege Level:

Unrestricted and IB read-write users.

Usage Guidelines:

A node string identifies an object.

An SMA serves as the intermediary between an SM and the network entities that it manages, such as the internal IB switches and host channel adapters. The SMA maps the operations between managed conceptual objects and the physical resources inside the switch chassis and routes event notifications from locally managed objects to remote entities.

Each node in the fabric has an SMA to shuttle communication requests between the node and the SM. Communication between the SM and the subnet management agent uses the MAD message structure. This structure entails the passing of SMPs.

The subnet management agent receives and transmits SMPs to and from the SM. The subnet management packets never extend beyond their respective local IB subnet.

Internally, the IB switch consists of multiple switch chips. Each switch chip runs its own subnet management agent and can be viewed by the SM as a unique entity. Change the node-string for a channel-adapter or switch to make it easier to identify.

Examples:

The following example changes the node string of a channel adapter.

```
SFS-90(config)# ib-agent channel-adapter 00:05:ad:00:00:00:13:f7 node-string "primary
HCA"
```

The following example changes the node string of a switch.

```
SFS-90(config)# ib-agent switch 00:05:ad:00:00:00:13:da node-string "Switch 0, LID 2"
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

"ib sm" on page 117
"interface" on page 47
"show ib sm configuration" on page 219
"show ib-agent summary" on page 252

5

IP Commands

This chapter documents the following commands:

NOTE: The 6-port Ethernet gateway does not support half-duplex transmission or 10 Mbps speed.

arp ethernet

Synopsis:

To statically map an IP address to the physical machine address of an Ethernet host on the local network, enter the **arp ethernet** command in Global Configuration mode. To clear a static IP address, use the **no** form of this command.

Syntax:

arp ethernet *ip-address mac-address slot#/port#*

no arp ethernet *ip-address mac-address*

Table 5-1: arp ethernet Command Arguments

Argument	Description
ip-address	IP address of the host.
mac-address	MAC address of the host.
slot#	Slot on the switch that holds the Ethernet gateway that connects to the host.
port#	Ethernet gateway port that connects to the host.

Platform Availability:

Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012

Command Modes:

Global Configuration (config) mode.

Privilege Level:

Ethernet read-write user.

Usage Guidelines:

The switch supports dynamic ARP so that any IP host that connects to an Ethernet gateway port may see or detect all the other connected IP and IPoIB hosts.

An ARP table contains the available ARP records in the gateway. An ARP record may be dynamically learned or statically created. In most cases, you can rely upon dynamic ARP addressing. Dynamic ARP records may be deleted from the table after a period of time, or updated, if a host address-change occurs.

Examples:

```
SFS-360(config)# arp ethernet 10.2.0.50 00:30:48:23:A9:0A 4/1
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

“show arp ethernet” on page 138

bridge-group

Synopsis:

To create and configure bridge groups, enter the **bridge-group** command in Global Configuration mode or Ethernet Interface Configuration submode. To remove bridge groups or attributes of bridge groups, use the **no** form of this command.

Syntax:

bridge-group *bridgegroupID* {**broadcast-forwarding** | **eth-next-hop** *ip-address* [**dest** *dest-addr dest-mask*] | **ib-next-hop** *ip-address* [**dest** *dest-addr dest-mask*] | **name "***name-string***"**| **subnet-prefix** *prefix length* | **loop-protection one** | **multicast** | **fail-over-priority** *priority* | **redundancy-group** *group*}

bridge-group *bridgegroupID* [**pkey** *partition-key*]

no bridge-group *bridgegroupID* [**broadcast-forwarding** | **eth-next-hop** | **ib-next-hop** | **loop-protection one** | **multicast** | **redundancy-group** *group*]

no bridge-group *bridgegroupID* [**pkey** | **subnet-prefix** *prefix length*]

Table 5-2: bridge-group Command Arguments

Argument	Description
bridgegroupID	Bridge group to create or reconfigure.
broadcast-forwarding	Enables broadcast forwarding for the bridge group.
eth-next-hop	Identifies the next-hop IP address connected to the ethernet gateway.
ip-address	Next-hop IP address
ib-next-hop	Identifies the next-hop IP address connected to the IB switch.
loop-protection	Specifies the type of loop protection for the bridge group.
one	Specifies type one loop protection (ARP packet painting enabled).
multicast	Enables IP-V4 multicast forwarding for the bridge group.
name	Assigns an ASCII text string identifier to the bridge group.
name-string	ASCII text string identifier for the bridge group.
subnet-prefix	Assigns a subnet to the bridge group.
prefix	Subnet to assign to the bridge group.
length	Length, in bits, of the subnet mask to assign to the bridge group.
fail-over-priority	Specifies the failover priority of the bridge group.
priority	Integer value (1 - 255), where the lower the integer the higher the priority.
redundancy-group	Assigns the bridge group to a redundancy group.
group	Redundancy group to which you want the bridge group to belong.
pkey	Specifies a partition key to assign to.
partition-key	Partition key to assign to. **(**
dest	Specifies the destination subnet.
dest-addr	Address of the destination subnet.
dest-mask	Mask of the destination subnet.

Platform Availability:

Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012

Command Modes:

Global Configuration (config) mode, Ethernet Interface Configuration (config-if-ether) submode, Gateway Interface Configuration (config-if-gw) mode.

Privilege Level:

Ethernet read-write user.

Usage Guidelines:

Create bridge groups to associate specific Ethernet gateway ports with Ethernet switch ports. Bridge groups are used to associate the IB fabric with an Ethernet subnet.

Examples:

The following example creates a bridge group and uses auto-detect to discover all available subnets.

```
SFS-360(config)# bridge-group 61
```

The following example assigns a subnet prefix to a bridge group.

```
SFS-360> SFS-360(config)# bridge-group 61 subnet-prefix 61.0.0.0 16
```

The following example disables multicast forwarding for a bridge group.

```
SFS-360(config)# no bridge-group 61 multicast
```

The following example assigns bridge group 62 to the Ethernet interface slot 6, port 2.

```
SFS-360(config-if-ether-6/2)# bridge-group 62
```

The following example assigns bridge group 62 to the internal gateway interface slot 6, ports 1 and 2.

```
SFS-360(config-if-gw-6)# bridge-group 62
```

The following example assigns a bridge group to a redundancy group and configures the failover priority of the bridge group.

```
SFS-360(config)# bridge-group 11 redundancy-group 11 fail-over-priority 10
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

“configure terminal” on page 26
“interface” on page 47
“redundancy-group” on page 133
“show bridge-group” on page 146

distribution-type

Synopsis:

To configure the type of load distribution that your Ethernet gateway uses to communicate with a Link Aggregation-aware switch, enter the **distribution-type** command in Trunk Interface Configuration submode.

Syntax:

distribution-type {**dist-ip** | **dst-mac** | **src-dst-ip** | **src-dst-mac** | **src-ip** | **src-mac** | **round-robin**}

Table 5-3: distribution-type Command Arguments

Argument	Description
dst-ip	Bases the load distribution on the destination IP address of the incoming packet. Packets to the same destination travel on the same port, but packets to different destinations travel on different ports in the channel.
dst-mac	Bases the load distribution on the destination host MAC address of the incoming packet. Packets to the same destination travel on the same port, but packets to different destinations travel on different ports in the channel.
src-dst-ip	Bases load distribution on the IP address of the source logic gate (XOR) destination.
src-dst-mac	Bases load distribution on the MAC address of the source logic gate (XOR) destination.
src-ip	Bases the load distribution on the source IP address. Packets from the same source travel on the same port, but packets from different sources travel on different ports in the channel.
src-mac	Bases load distribution on the source MAC address of the incoming packet. Packets from different hosts use different ports in the channel, but packets from the same host use the same port in the channel.
round-robin	Bases the load distribution on a circular pattern to create an evenly distributed load.

Platform Availability:

Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012

Command Modes:

Trunk Interface Configuration (config-if-trunk) submode.

Privilege Level:

Ethernet read-write user.

Usage Guidelines:

You must configure a distribution type to bridge to a load aggregation-aware Ethernet switch. Contact your administrator to discover if a switch is load aggregation-aware.

Examples:

The following example configures src-mac distribution for the trunk interface.

```
SFS-90# interface trunk 1
SFS-90(config-if-trunk)# distribution-type src-mac
```

Defaults:

The distribution-type defaults to src-mac.

Related Commands:

"show trunk" on page 322
"interface" on page 47

half-duplex

Synopsis:

To configure an Ethernet connection in half-duplex mode, enter the **half-duplex** command in Ethernet Interface Configuration submode. To undo this configuration, use the **no** form of this command.

Syntax:

half-duplex

no half-duplex

Platform Availability:

Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012

Command Modes:

Ethernet Interface Configuration (config-if-ether) submode.

Privilege Level:

Ethernet read-write user.

Usage Guidelines:

If you disable auto-negotiation, set speed and duplex mode with the **half-duplex** command and **speed** command.

You cannot manually configure half-duplex mode while auto-negotiation runs on your switch or while the connection speed exceeds 1000 Mbps.

NOTE: The 6-port Ethernet gateway does not support half-duplex transmission or 10 Mbps speed.

Examples:

The example below configures half-duplex mode for ports 1 - 4 on slot 4.

```
SFS-360(config-if-ether-4/1-4/4)# half-duplex
```

Defaults:

Your switch runs in full-duplex mode by default.

Related Commands:

"auto-negotiate" on page 18

"show interface ethernet" on page 264

"speed" on page 74

ip

Synopsis:

- To assign an IP address and subnet mask to an Ethernet port, enter the **ip** command in Ethernet Interface Configuration submode. To clear this configuration, use the **no** form of this command.
- To assign an IP address to the Ethernet Management Interface port, enter the **ip** command in Ethernet Management Interface submode. To clear this configuration, use the **no** form of this command.
- To assign an IP address to the IB Management Interface port, enter the **ip** command in InfiniBand Management Interface submode. To clear this configuration, use the **no** form of this command.
- To configure IP networking attributes on your switch, enter the **ip** command in Global Configuration mode. To clear this configuration, use the **no** form of this command.

Syntax:

To configure Ethernet ports:

NOTE: This layer 3 command is available for 4-port Ethernet gateways but not 6-port gateways.

ip address *ip-address subnet-mask*

no ip address *ip-address subnet-mask*

To configure the Ethernet Management port:

ip address *ip-address subnet-mask*

no ip

To configure the IB Management port:

ip address *ip-address subnet-mask*

no ip

To configure your switch:

ip {**domain-name "**name-string**"** | **name-server-one** *server* | **name-server-two** *server* | **route** *dest-address dest-subnet-mask next-hop*}

no ip {**domain-name** | **name-server-one** | **name-server-two** |
route *dest-address subnet-mask next-hop*}

Table 5-4: ip Command Arguments

Argument	Description
address	Assigns a primary IP address to a port.
ip-address	IP address to assign.
subnet-mask	Subnet mask to assign.
domain-name	Assigns a DNS name to your switch.
name-string	Domain name to assign.
name-server-one	Specifies a primary domain name server (DNS).
name-server-two	Specifies a secondary DNS.
server	Domain name server for your switch to use.
route	Defines static routes to remote hosts or networks to forward IP packets.
dest-address	IP address of the host or network that you want to reach.

Table 5-4: ip Command Arguments (Continued)

Argument	Description
dest-subnet-mask	Netmask used to resolve host and network addressing. The netmask may be an IP network address, a host route (for example, 255.255.255.255), or the default route (for example, 0.0.0.0).
next hop	IP address of the next hop (out of your switch) on the way to the destination.

Platform Availability:

Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012

Command Modes:

Ethernet Interface Configuration (config-if-ether) submode, Ethernet Management Interface Configuration (config-if-mgmt-ethernet) submode, InfiniBand Management Interface (config-if-mgmt-ib) submode, Global Configuration (config) mode.

Privilege Level:

Ethernet read-write user.

Usage Guidelines:

- You can only assign an IP address to one port at a time.
- Assign a DNS name and servers to support network name resolution.
- The maximum transmission unit dictates payload size. TCP uses the MTU to determine the maximum payload allowed for every transmission. Too great a value can overwhelm routers and result in data retransmission. Too small a value results in degraded performance because there are more headers and acknowledgements required to transmit the same amount of data.
- Configure ip routes to hosts that reside one or more hops away from your switch.

Examples:

The following example assigns the IP address 10.3.0.24 and the subnet mask 255.255.255.0 to ethernet card 4, port 1.

```
SFS-360(config-if-ether-4/1)# ip address 10.3.0.24 255.255.255.0
```

The following example assigns the domain name **shasta** to the switch.

```
SFS-90(config)# ip domain-name "shasta"
```

The following example configures your switch to use a primary DNS.

```
SFS-90(config)# ip name-server-one 10.3.103.22
```

The following example configures your switch to use a secondary DNS.

```
SFS-360(config)# ip name-server-two 10.3.103.23
```

The following example configures a static route on which to forward IP packets.

```
SFS-90(config)# ip route 192.168.3.0 255.255.255.0 10.10.1.0
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

"hostname" on page 44
"ip" on page 130
"interface" on page 47
"ping" on page 61

redundancy-group

Synopsis:

To create or configure a redundancy group, enter the **redundancy-group** command in Global Configuration mode. To disable an attribute of a redundancy group or to delete a redundancy group, use the **no** form of this command.

Syntax:

redundancy-group *rg-number* [**broadcast-forwarding** | **load-balancing** | **multicast** | **new-member-force-reelection** | **name** name]

no redundancy-group *rg-number* [**broadcast-forwarding** | **load-balancing** | **multicast** | **new-member-force-reelection**]

Table 5-5: redundancy-group Command Arguments

Argument	Description
rg-number	Number of the redundancy group.
broadcast-forwarding	Enables broadcast forwarding for all members of the redundancy group.
load-balancing	Enables load balancing among all members of the group.
multicast	Enables multicast forwarding for all members of the redundancy group.
new-member-force-reelection	Configures the redundancy group to force reelection when a new member joins.
name	Configures a name for the redundancy group
name	Name to assign to the redundancy group.

Platform Availability:

Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012

Command Modes:

Global Configuration (config) mode.

Privilege Level:

Ethernet read-write user.

Usage Guidelines:

Create and configure redundancy groups with this command.

Examples:

The following example creates a redundancy group.

```
SFS-360(config)# redundancy-group 11
```

Defaults:

By default, load balancing does not run on redundancy groups.

Related Commands:

"show redundancy-group" on page 309
"bridge-group" on page 125

trunk-group

Synopsis:

To assign a trunk group to one or more Ethernet interfaces, enter the **trunk-group** command in Ethernet Interface Configuration submode. To remove a trunk group from the configuration, enter the **no** form of this command.

Syntax:

trunk-group *id*

no trunk-group *id*

Table 5-6: Command Syntax Description

Command	Description
id	Integer that identifies the trunk-group.

Platform Availability:

Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012

Command Modes:

Ethernet Interface Configuration (config-if-ether) submode.

Privilege Level:

Ethernet read-write user.

Usage Guidelines:

The **trunk-group** command assigns an already-configured trunk group to the Ethernet interface. To create a trunk group, refer to "interface" on page 47

Examples:

The following example assigns a trunk group to the Ethernet interface (slot 2, ports 1 - 4).

```
SFS-360(config-if-ether-2/1-2/4)# trunk-group 2
```

Defaults:

By default, trunk groups do not apply to interfaces.

Related Commands:

"configure terminal" on page 26
"show trunk" on page 322
"show interface ethernet" on page 264
"interface" on page 47

6

Show Commands

This chapter documents the following commands:

show arp ethernet

Synopsis:

To display entries in the Ethernet ARP routing table, enter the **show arp ethernet** command in User Exec mode or Privileged Exec mode.

Syntax:

show arp ethernet

Platform Availability:

Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012

Command Modes:

User Exec mode, Privileged Exec mode.

Privilege Level:

Ethernet read-only user.

Usage Guidelines:

Your switch dynamically creates ARP connections on an as-needed basis and removes ARP entries from ARP routing tables when connections drop.

Table 6-1 describes the fields in the **show arp ethernet** command output.

Table 6-1: show arp ethernet Command Fields

Field	Description
port	Port (in slot#/port# format) on your switch to which the host connects.
physical-address	MAC address of the host.
net-address	IP address of the host.
type	Type of route between the host and your switch, either **static** or **dynamic**.

Examples:

The following example displays the entries in the Ethernet ARP routing table of the switch.

```
SFS-360# show arp ethernet
================================================================
                   ARP Information
================================================================
port    physical-address       net-address         type
-----------------------------------------------------------------------
4/1     00:05:ad:00:10:41      20.45.0.1           static
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

"arp ethernet" on page 124

show authentication

Synopsis:

To display how your system authenticates logins, enter the **show authentication** command in Privileged Exec mode.

Syntax:

show authentication

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

Privileged Exec mode.

Privilege Level:

General read-only user.

Usage Guidelines:

Use this command to determine if your switch uses a RADIIUS server, along with the local database, to authenticate CLI user logins. If your switch uses both resources, the command output displays the order in which your switch authenticates logins.

Table 6-2 describes the fields in the **show authentication** command output.

Table 6-2: show authentication Command Fields

Field	Description
authentication method	Displays whether your switch authenticates logins with the local CLI database, the RADIUS server, or both. If both, the output displays the order in which your switch authenticates the login.

Examples:

The following example displays the authentication method that the switch uses.

```
SFS-360# show authentication

     authentication method: local
     ----------------------------
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

"authentication" on page 16

show backplane

Synopsis:

To display a breakdown of Serial Electrically Erasable and Programmable Read-Only Memory (SEEPROM) details of your switch, enter the **show backplane** command in User Exec mode or Privileged Exec mode.

Syntax:

show backplane

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012

Command Modes:

User Exec mode, Privileged Exec mode.

Privilege Level:

General read-only user.

Usage Guidelines:

The output of the **show backplane** command assists product support personnel.

Table 6-3 describes the fields in the **show backplane** command output.

Table 6-3: show backplane Command Fields

Field	Description
base-mac-addr	24-bit base MAC address of this chassis.
chassis-id	Factory-assigned, 64-bit chassis-identification number.
chassis-guid	Factory-assigned GUID of the chassis.
product serial-number	Factory-assigned product serial number.
pca serial-number	PCA serial number.
pca number	PCA assembly number.
fru number	FRU number for the actual switch (Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001) or chassis (Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012).

Examples:

The following example displays the SEEPROM details of the switch backplane.

```
SFS-270> show backplane

================================================================================
                              Backplane Seeprom
================================================================================
base-mac-addr        chassis-id             chassis-guid
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
0:5:ad:0:0:0         0x5ad000000197d        0x5ad000000197d

================================================================================
                              Backplane Seeprom
================================================================================
product            pca                pca                fru
serial-number      serial-number      number             number
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
0                  PY-0405-00044      TOPSPIN-270        248
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

None.

show boot-config

Synopsis:

To display the active system image that runs when your switch boots, enter the **show boot-config** command in User Exec mode or Privileged Exec mode.

Syntax:

show boot-config

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012

Command Modes:

User Exec mode, Privileged Exec mode.

Privilege Level:

General read-only user.

Usage Guidelines:

The **show boot-config** command displays the image that initializes chassis firmware and configures the interfaces.

This command lists the files that were used to bring up the system, the files to use the next time the system reboots, and the backup files to use in the event that the primary boot files are not available.

Table 6-4 describes the fields in the **show boot-config** command output.

Table 6-4: show boot-config Command Fields

Field	Description
slot-id	Slot identifier of the controller card in use.
sw-version	Version of the software image that initialized chassis components.
last-image-source	Directory name of the active system image used to initialize chassis components.
primary-image-source	Name and directory location of the active system image to use to initialize chassis components the next time the system boots.

Examples:

The following example displays the image that the switch boots.

```
SFS-360# show boot-config
==============================================================================
                    System Boot Configuration
==============================================================================
                  slot-id : 1
                sw-version : TopspinOS-1.1.3/build255
        last-image-source : TopspinOS-1.1.3/build255
     primary-image-source : TopspinOS-1.1.3/build255
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values

Related Commands:

"boot-config" on page 20
"install" on page 45
"reload" on page 65
"show version" on page 325

show bridge-forwarding

Synopsis:

To display the subnets to which bridge groups forward traffic, enter the **show bridge-forwarding** command in User Exec mode or Privileged Exec mode.

Syntax:

show bridge-forwarding [*integer*] [**subnet** *subnet-prefix prefix-length*]

Table 6-5: show bridge-forwarding Command Arguments

Argument	Description
integer	Bridge group number. Narrows the display output to only forwarding information relevant to that particular bridge group.
subnet	Specifies a particular subnet to display in the command output.
subnet-prefix	Particular subnet to display in the command output.
prefix-length	Prefix length of the subnet to display in the command output.

Platform Availability:

Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012

Command Modes:

User Execute mode, Privileged Execute mode.

Privilege Level:

Unrestricted read-write user.

Usage Guidelines:

Table 6-10 explains the fields that appear in the **show bridge-subnets** command output.

Table 6-6: show bridge-subnets Command Fields

Field	Description
bridge	Number of the bridge group that bridges the subnet.
subnet-prefix	Subnet prefix that the bridge-group bridges.
subnet-prefix-len	Length of the subnet prefix of the subnet.

Examples:

The following example provides sample output of the **show bridge-subnets** command:

```
SFS-360# show bridge-subnets


================================================================================
                                 Bridge Subnets
================================================================================
bridge subnet-prefix   subnet-prefix-len
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
1      192.168.0.0     22
2      192.168.13.32   29
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

"bridge-group" on page 125

show bridge-group

Synopsis:

To display the attributes of bridge groups, enter the **show bridge-group** command in User Exec mode or Privileged Exec mode.

Syntax:

show bridge-group [*bridge-groupID#*]

Table 6-7: show bridge-group Command Arguments

Syntax	Description
bridge-groupID#	Integer value that represents a bridge group. Use the bridge-group ID number to view the attributes of one specific bridge group.

Platform Availability:

Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012

Command Modes:

User Exec mode, Privileged Exec mode.

Privilege Level:

General read-only user.

Usage Guidelines:

Table 6-8 describes the fields in the **show bridge-group** command output.

Table 6-8: show bridge-group Command Fields

Field	Description
bridge-group-id	Displays the integer-value identifier of the bridge group that the administrator assigned with the **bridge-group** command.
bridge-group-name	Displays the ASCII text string identifier that the administrator assigned with the **bridge-group** command.
eth-bridge-port	Displays the trunk that the bridge group uses to connect to the Ethernet switch.
ib-bridge-port	Displays the internal gateway slot#/port# of the bridge group.
broadcast-forwarding	Displays **True** if you enable broadcast-forwarding. Displays **False** if you disable broadcast forwarding.
loop-protection-method	Displays **one** if you enable ARP Packet Painting. Displays **?** if you disable ARP Packet Painting. .
multicast	Displays **true** if the bridge group belongs to a multicast group. Displays **false** if the bridge group does not belong to a multicast group.
redundancy-group	Displays the redundancy group to which the bridge group belongs.
status-in-redundancy-group	Displays **none** (when the bridge group is not in a redundancy group), **primary**, or **secondary**.

Examples:

The following example (output abridged) shows all bridge groups on the switch.

```
SFS-360# show bridge-group


================================================================================
                                 Bridge Groups
================================================================================
           bridge-group-id : 1
         bridge-group-name :
           eth-bridge-port : trunk 1 (not tagged)
            ib-bridge-port : 5/2(gw) (pkey: ff:ff)
      broadcast-forwarding : false
 broadcast-forwarding-mode : inherit-from-redundancy-group
    loop-protection-method : one
                 multicast : false
            multicast-mode : inherit-from-redundancy-group
          redundancy-group : 1
status-in-redundancy-group : primary
```

Defaults:

Without an argument, the **show bridge-group** command shows all bridge groups.

Related Commands:

"bridge-group" on page 125

show bridge-subnets

Synopsis:

To display the subnets that a particular bridge group bridges, enter the **show bridge-subnets** command in User Exec mode or Privileged Exec mode.

Syntax:

show bridge-subnets [*bridge-group-number*]

Table 6-9: show bridge-subnets Command Arguments

Argument	Description
bridge-group-number	Limits the command output to the subnets of one particular bridge group.

Platform Availability:

Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012

Command Modes:

User Execute mode, Privileged Execute mode.

Privilege Level:

Unrestricted read-write user.

Usage Guidelines:

Table 6-10 explains the fields that appear in the **show bridge-subnets** command output.

Table 6-10: show bridge-subnets Command Fields

Field	Description
bridge	Number of the bridge group that bridges the subnet.
subnet-prefix	Subnet prefix that the bridge-group bridges.
subnet-prefix-len	Length of the subnet prefix of the subnet.

Examples:

The following example provides sample output of the **show bridge-subnets** command:

```
SFS-360# show bridge-subnets


================================================================================
                                 Bridge Subnets
================================================================================
bridge subnet-prefix   subnet-prefix-len
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
1      192.168.0.0     22
2      192.168.13.32   29
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

"bridge-group" on page 125

show card

Synopsis:

To display the configuration, status, and Serial Electrically Erasable and Programmable Read Only Memory (SEEPROM) details of interface cards, enter the **show card** command in User Exec mode or Privileged Exec mode.

Syntax:

show card {*card-selection* | **all**}

Table 6-11: show card Command Arguments

Argument	Command
card-selection	Card, list of cards, or range of cards to view.
all	Displays the details of all interface cards in your switch.

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

User Exec mode, Privileged Exec mode.

Privilege Level:

General read-only user.

Usage Guidelines:

- Use the **show card 5** syntax format to display the details of one card.
- Use the **show card 5,9,14** syntax format to display the details of a list of cards.
- Use the **show card 5-9** syntax format to display the details of a range of cards.
- Use the **show card 5, 7-9, 14** syntax format to display the details of a list with ranges of cards.

Table 6-12 describes the fields in the **show card** command output.

Table 6-12: show card Command Fields

Field	Description
slot	Displays the number of the slot that the card occupies.

Table 6-12: show card Command Fields (Continued)

Field	Description
admin type	Displays the type of the interface card that the administrator specified with the **type** command. The first two letters of the entry indicate the general type of the card: • en for Ethernet • ib for IB • fc for FC The number of ports on the card follow the two-letter type identifier. The remaining number and letter identify the speed of the ports on the card. The admin type fc2port2G indicates a FC card with two ports that run at a maximum speed of 2 Gbps. **NOTE:** The controller and controllerIb12port4x cards serve as an exception to these rules. The admin type identifier **controller** indicates the type of independent controller card found on both sides of the switch chassis. The admin type identifier **controllerIb12port4x** indicates a controller card that piggy-backs onto a 12-port IB switch card where each port connection can support speeds up to 4X.
oper type	Displays the type of the card as detected by the controller. If any conflict occurs between admin type and oper type, the switch assumes that the type specified by oper type is correct and allows you to configure the card based upon this assumption. If a type mismatch occurs, verify that you are selecting the correct type for the card in the chassis.
admin status	Displays the administrative status (that you configure with the **shutdown** and **no shutdown** commands) of the port.
oper status	Displays the operational status as detected by the controller. This represents the absolute status of the interface card based upon self detection. The value of this read-only field appears as one of the following: • unknown, which generally indicates that an error occurred when the card booted • up, which indicates that the card successfully runs • down, which indicates that a user disabled the card with the **shutdown** command • failure, which indicates that the card failed to boot correctly The **up** indicator means that your card runs successfully. You can only configure cards with an operational status of **up**.

Table 6-12: show card Command Fields (Continued)

Field	Description
oper code	Displays the general condition of the interface card. The general condition may appear as any of the following: • unknown • normal • wrongBootImage • bootFailed • tooHot • checkingBootImage • rebooting • booting • standby • recoveryImage A condition of **unknown** indicates an unsupported interface card. To address this condition, replace the card with a supported card. The oper code of a card must appear as **normal** for the oper status of the card to appear as **up**. A **wrongBootImage** condition indicates that the active system image on the interface card does not match the active system image on the controller. All cards must run the same active system image as the controller card to function. A **bootFailed** condition indicates that the active system image on the card was incompletely or incorrectly loaded. If the other interface cards come up successfully, reset the individual card. Otherwise, reboot your entire switch. When your card overheats, the **tooHot** condition appears in the **show card** command output. Enter the **show fan** command to check to see if your fans have failed. The **booting** condition indicates that the card has not finished loading necessary image data for internal configuration.
boot stage	Boot Stage could be any of the following: • recovery • ipl • ppcboot • fpga • pic • ib • rootfs • kernel • exe • done

Table 6-12: show card Command Fields (Continued)

Field	Description
boot status	Boot Status may appear as any of the following: • upgrading • success • failed • badVersion • badCrc • memoryError • outOfSpace • programmingError • hardwareError • fileNotFound • inProgress
boot image	Displays the active system image that the card runs when it boots.
product serial-number	Displays the factory-assigned product serial number of the card.
pca serial-number	Displays the (PCA serial number of the card.
pca number	Displays the PCA assembly number of the card.
fru number	Displays the FRU number of the card.

NOTE: Whe you run the **show_card** command on a Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, an asterisk (*) next to the slot number identifies the controller card on which you executed this command. The asterisk does not identify the normal or standby controllers. That information appears in the **oper_code** column.

Examples:

The following example displays the configuration and status information for cards 5, 9, 14, and 16.

```
SFS-360# show card 5,9,14,16
==============================================================================
                                Card Information
==============================================================================
     admin                oper                 admin    oper     oper
slot type                 type                 status   status   code
------------------------------------------------------------------------------
5    en4port1G            en4port1G            up       up       normal
9    fc2port2G            fc2port2G            up       up       normal
14   controller           controller           up       up       normal
16   ib12port4x           ib12port4x           up       up       normal

==============================================================================
                              Card Boot Information
==============================================================================
     boot         boot               boot
slot stage        status             image
------------------------------------------------------------------------------
5    done         success            TopspinOS-1.1.2/build084
9    done         success            TopspinOS-1.1.2/build084
14   done         success            TopspinOS-1.1.2/build084
16   done         success            TopspinOS-1.1.2/build084

==============================================================================
                                 Card Seeprom
==============================================================================
     product          pca              pca              fru
slot serial-number    serial-number    number           number
------------------------------------------------------------------------------
5    00024            1234             95-00007-01      1234
9    1234             1234             95-00008-01      1234
14   00002            00002            95-00005-01      1234
16   1234             1234             95-00006-01      1234
SFS-360#
```

On the Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, an asterisk (*) designates the active controller card from which you have initiated your CLI session.

```
SFS-270# show card


   ==========================================================================
                                   Card Information
   ==========================================================================
        admin                 oper                  admin    oper     oper
   slot type                  type                  status   status   code
   --------------------------------------------------------------------------
   11*  controllerFabric12x   controllerFabric12x   up       up       normal
   12   controllerFabric12x   controllerFabric12x   up       up       standby
```

Defaults:

The **show card** command displays all cards by default.

Related Commands:

"action" on page 13
"boot-config" on page 20
"card" on page 23
"install" on page 45
"shutdown" on page 68
"type" on page 82

show card-inventory

Synopsis:

To display the system resources and image data of interface cards, enter the **show card-inventory** command in User Exec mode or Privileged Exec mode.

NOTE: The **show card-inventory** command only displays cards with an oper-status of **up**.

Syntax:

show card-inventory [*card-selection* | **all**]

Table 6-13: show card-inventory Command Arguments

Argument	Description
card-selection	Card, list of cards, or range of cards to view.
all	Displays resources and data of all cards in the chassis.

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

User Exec mode, Privileged Exec mode.

Privilege Level:

General read-only user.

Usage Guidelines:

Each interface card is a system in itself. The following comprise system resources:

- available and used memory
- available and used flash memory
- active system image on the interface card
- CPU name and version

The active system image should match the active image that runs on the controller card. Occasions may occur when you update the system image on the controller but not on an interface card, such as when you swap interface cards between chassis or update the system image on the controller when an interface card goes down. Disk space may be an issue if you try to update the system image on the controller but cannot propagate this data to the interface card because the interface card has no free space.

The CPU description may be requested by HP support-personnel in the event you are experiencing difficulties with a controller or interface card.

Table 6-14 describes the fields in the **show card-inventory** command output.

Table 6-14: show card-inventory Command Fields

field	description
slot-id	Slot number of the controller card, gateway module, or IB switch.
used-memory	Total amount of local RAM being used by the card.

Table 6-14: show card-inventory Command Fields (Continued)

field	description
free-memory	Total amount of available local RAM.
used-disk-space	Total amount of local flash memory space being used by the card.
free-disk-space	Total amount of available local flash memory space.
last-image-source	Last image that the card booted.
primary-image-source	Active system image to use when the system reboots. This value should be the same for all cards in the system.
image	If only one instance of the image field appears, it indicates the system image used to initialize the card firmware. If there are two instances of the image field, the second instance indicates a second system image present on the card.
cpu-descr	CPU type, model, and firmware version.
fpga-firmware-rev	Current FPGA firmware version that the card runs.
ib-firmware-rev	Version of IB firmware on the card. **NOTE:** The CLI displays the device-id and version number of the IB chip for each card for Anafa 2 chips. This content appears in parentheses next to the firmware version. For original Anafa chips, no parenthetical text appears. The Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001 and Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012 run original Anafa chips. The HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, and Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008 run later models.

Examples:

The following example displays the configuration and status information for the cards on the switch.

```
SFS-360# show card-inventory


================================================================================

                      Card Resource/Inventory Information
================================================================================

                  slot-id : 1
              used-memory : 73936 (kbytes)
              free-memory : 53368 (kbytes)
          used-disk-space : 44833 (kbytes)
          free-disk-space : 57546 (kbytes)
        last-image-source : TopspinOS-2.0.0/build543
     primary-image-source : TopspinOS-2.0.0/build543
                    image : TopspinOS-2.0.0/build543
                cpu-descr : PPC 440GP Rev. C - Rev 4.129 (pvr 4012 0481)
        fpga-firmware-rev : 6
          ib-firmware-rev : 200000000
```

Defaults:

The **show card-inventory** defaults to **show card-inventory all**.

Related Commands:

"boot-config" on page 20
"card" on page 23

show clock

Synopsis:

To display the current system time, enter the **show clock** command in User Exec mode or Privileged Exec mode.

Syntax:

show clock

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

User Exec mode, Privileged Exec mode.

Privilege Level:

Unrestricted read-write user.

Usage Guidelines:

If you have not set the clock, system time begins at 00:00:00, January 1, 1970.

Examples:

The following example displays the clock settings of the switch.

```
SFS-360# show clock
Mon Mar  17 02:26:32 2003 (UTC)
SFS-360#
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

“clock set” on page 24

show config

Synopsis:

To display the startup configuration, enter the **show config** command in User Exec mode or Privileged Exec mode.

Syntax:

show config

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

User Exec mode, Privileged Exec mode.

Privilege Level:

Unrestricted read-write user.

Usage Guidelines:

The **show config** command displays the current configuration as a series of commands in the format that you use when you execute commands in a CLI session. This command queries all active service components to collect their current configuration data and translates the data into a CLI command format.

This record of the configuration may be saved, edited, and reused to replicate a configuration.

NOTE: ITLs (refer to the **fc srp itl** command on page 99) with default attributes (refer to the **fc srp-global itl** command on page 106) do not appear in the **show config** command output.

Examples:

The following example displays the running configuration on the switch:

```
SFS-90# show config
enable
config terminal
card 2
type en4port1G
no shutdown
ib sm subnet-prefix fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00 priority 0
interface gateway 2
ip address 192.168.2.1 255.255.255.0
interface ethernet 2/1
ip address 192.168.1.1 255.255.255.0
interface ethernet 2/2
ip address 192.168.3.1 255.255.255.0
arp ib 192.168.2.2 gid fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00:02:c9:00:00:13:68:c3 qpn 2 2/0
arp ib 192.168.2.3 gid fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00:02:c9:00:00:16:af:d3 qpn 2 2/0
SFS-90#
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

“copy” on page 28
“history” on page 43

show diagnostic card

Synopsis:

To display completed or ongoing diagnostic tests for cards, enter the **show diagnostic card** command in User Exec mode or Privileged Exec mode.

Syntax:

show diagnostic card {**all** | *card-selection*}

Table 6-15: show diagnostic card Command Arguments

Argument	Description
all	Specifies all cards on the switch.
card-selection	Card or cards whose tests you want to view.

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

User Exec mode, Privileged Exec mode.

Privilege Level:

Unrestricted read-write user.

Usage Guidelines:

Table 6-16 lists and describes the fields in the **show diagnostic card** command.

Table 6-16: show diagnostic card Command Fields

Field	Description
test	Test that ran or runs on the card.
slot-id	Slot of the card.
iterations	Number of iterations that the test completed.
action	Last action that an administrator applied to the test.
result	Result of the last action that an administrator applied to the test.
percentage-completed	Percentage of the test that has executed.
result-string	Diagnostic test results.

Examples:

The following example displays the completed and ongoing diagnostic tests on card 3.

```
SFS-360# show diag card 3

================================================================================
                           Diagnostic Tests For Cards
================================================================================
                     test : led
                  slot-id : 3
               iterations : 1
                   action : stop
                   result : success
     percentage-completed : 100
            result-string : Card LED Test, Final report : PASSED
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

"diagnostic" on page 329
"test" on page 338

show diagnostic chassis

Synopsis:

To display completed or ongoing diagnostic tests the chassis, enter the **show diagnostic chassis** command in User Exec mode or Privileged Exec mode.

Syntax:

show diagnostic chassis

Platform Availability:

Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

User Execute mode, Privileged Execute mode.

Privilege Level:

Unrestricted read-write user.

Examples:

The following example displays the completed and ongoing diagnostic tests on card 3.

```
SFS-120# show diagnostic chassis


================================================================================
                           Diagnostic Tests For Chassis
================================================================================
              module-type : chassis
            module-number : 1
                     test : self-test
               iterations : 1
                   option : stopOnError
                   action : start
                   result : success
     percentage-completed : 100
            result-string : Self Test, Final report : PASSED; Please reboot syst
em


SFS-120#
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

"diagnostic" on page 325
"test" on page 334

show diagnostic fan

Synopsis:

To display completed or ongoing diagnostic tests for fans, enter the **show diagnostic fan** command in User Exec mode or Privileged Exec mode.

Syntax:

show diagnostic fan {**all** | *fan-selection*}

Table 6-17: show diagnostic card Command Arguments

Argument	Description
all	Specifies all fans on the switch.
fan-selection	Fan or fans whose tests you want to view.

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008

Command Modes:

User Exec mode, Privileged Exec mode.

Privilege Level:

Unrestricted read-write user.

Usage Guidelines:

Table 6-18 lists and describes the fields in the **show diagnostic fan** command.

Table 6-18: show diagnostic card Command Fields

Field	Description
test	Test that ran or runs on the card.
slot-id	Slot of the card.
iterations	Number of iterations that the test completed.
action	Last action that an administrator applied to the test.
result	Result of the last action that an administrator applied to the test.
percentage-completed	Percentage of the test that has executed.
result-string	Diagnostic test results.

Examples:

The following example displays the diagnostic test results for a fan.

```
SFS-120# show diag fan


================================================================================

                            Diagnostic Tests For Fan
================================================================================

              module-type : fan
            module-number : 3
                     test : self-test
               iterations : 1
                   action : stop
                   result : success
     percentage-completed : 100
            result-string : Fan Self Test Completed, Final report : Passed=1, Failed=0,
Total=1
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

"diagnostic" on page 329
"test" on page 338

show diagnostic fru-error

Synopsis:

To display field-replaceable unit (FRU) run-time errors, enter the **show diagnostic fru-error** command in User Exec mode or Privileged Exec mode.

Syntax:

show diagnostic fru-error

Platform Availability:

Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008

Command Modes:

User Execute mode, Privileged Execute mode.

Privilege Level:

Unrestricted read-write user.

Usage Guidelines:

Table 6-19 lists and describes the fields in the **show diagnostic fru-error** command.

Table 6-19: show diagnostic card Command Field Descriptions

Field	Description
fru-slot	FRU type (such as fan or power supply) and slot.
fru-error	FRU error, if any.

Examples:

The following example displays FRU errors on a Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000.

```
SFS-270# show diagnostic fru-error


================================================================================
                                     Fru-Error
================================================================================
fru-slot        fru-error
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
card(1)         none
card(2)         none
card(9)         none
card(11)        _FRU_ETHERNET_ERR
card(12)        _FRU_ETHERNET_ERR
card(15)        none
card(16)        none
fan(1)          none
fan(2)          none
fan(3)          none
fan(4)          none
power-supply(1) none
power-supply(2) none
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

“diagnostic” on page 325

show diagnostic interface ethernet

Synopsis:

To display completed or ongoing diagnostic tests for Ethernet gateway ports, enter the **show diagnostic interface ethernet** command in User Exec mode or Privileged Exec mode.

Syntax:

show diagnostic interface ethernet {*port* | **all**}

Table 6-20: show diagnostic card Command Arguments

Argument	Description
port	Ethernet port, in slot#/port# notation.
all	Specifies all Ethernet ports on the switch.

Platform Availability:

Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012

Command Modes:

User Exec mode, Privileged Exec mode.

Privilege Level:

Ethernet read-only user.

Usage Guidelines:

Table 6-21 lists and describes the fields in the **show diagnostic interface ethernet** command.

Table 6-21: show diagnostic interface ethernet Command Fields

Field	Description
test	Test that ran or runs on the card.
port	Ethernet port number, in slot#/port# format.
validation	Displays enabled or disabled to indicate validation status.
data-size	Size of the test data.
data-pattern	Pattern of the test data.
iterations	Number of iterations of the test.
action	Last action that an administrator performed on the test.
result	Result of the last action that an administrator performed on the test.
percentage-completed	Percentage of the test that has executed.
result-string	Result of the diagnostic test.

Examples:

The following example displays the completed and ongoing diagnostic tests on port 1 of Ethernet gateway 9.

```
SFS-360# show diagnostic interface ethernet 9/1

================================================================================
                     Diagnostic Tests For Ethernet Interfaces
================================================================================
                      test : led
                      port : 9/1
                validation : enabled
                 data-size : 0
              data-pattern : 00:00:00:00
                iterations : 0
                    action : stop
                    result : none
     percentage-completed : 0
            result-string : Unknown Test Unknown status, Current report : Passed=0,
Failed=0, Total=0
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

"diagnostic" on page 329
"test" on page 338

show diagnostic interface fc

Synopsis:

To display completed or ongoing diagnostic tests for FC gateway ports, enter the **show diagnostic interface fc** command in User Exec mode or Privileged Exec mode.

Syntax:

show diagnostic interface fc {*port* | **all**}

Table 6-22: show diagnostic card Command Arguments

Argument	Description
port	Ethernet port, in slot#/port# notation.
all	Specifies all Ethernet ports on the switch.

Platform Availability:

Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012

Command Modes:

User Exec mode, Privileged Exec mode.

Privilege Level:

FC read-only user.

Usage Guidelines:

Table 6-23 lists and describes the fields in the **show diagnostic interface fc** command.

Table 6-23: show diagnostic card Command Fields

Field	Description
test	Test that ran or runs on the card.
port	FC port number, in slot#/port# format.
validation	Displays enabled or disabled to indicate validation status.
data-size	Size of the test data.
data-pattern	Pattern of the test data.
iterations	Number of iterations of the test.
source-id	Source WWPN for the test.
target-id	Target WWPN for the test.
action	Last action that an administrator performed on the test.
result	Result of the last action that an administrator performed on the test.
percentage-completed	Percentage of the test that has executed.
result-string	Result of the diagnostic test.

Examples:

The following example displays the completed and ongoing diagnostic tests on all Ethernet ports.

```
Topspin-360# show diagnostic interface ethernet all


==============================================================================
                    Diagnostic Tests For Ethernet Interfaces
==============================================================================
                     test : external-loopback
                     port : 6/3
               validation : enabled
                data-size : 0
             data-pattern : 00:00:00:00
               iterations : 0
                   action : stop
                   result : none
     percentage-completed : 0
           result-string : External Loopback Test In-progress, Current report : Passed=0,
Failed=0, Total=0
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

"diagnostic" on page 329
"test" on page 338

show diagnostic interface ib

Synopsis:

To display completed or ongoing diagnostic tests for IB switch ports, enter the **show diagnostic interface ib** command in User Exec mode or Privileged Exec mode.

Syntax:

show diagnostic interface ib {*port* | **all**}

Table 6-24: show diagnostic card Command Arguments

Argument	Description
port	Ethernet port, in slot#/port# notation.
all	Specifies all Ethernet ports on the switch.

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

User Exec mode, Privileged Exec mode.

Privilege Level:

IB read-only user.

Usage Guidelines:

Table 6-25 lists and describes the fields in the **show diagnostic interface ib** command.

Table 6-25: show diagnostic card Command Fields

Field	Description
test	Test that ran or runs on the card.
port	IB port number, in slot#/port# format.
validation	Displays enabled or disabled to indicate validation status.
data-size	Size of the test data.
data-pattern	Pattern of the test data.
iterations	Number of iterations of the test.
source-id	Source LID for the test.
target-id	Target LID for the test.
action	Last action that an administrator performed on the test.
result	Result of the last action that an administrator performed on the test.
percentage-completed	Percentage of the test that has executed.
result-string	Result of the diagnostic test.

Examples:

The following example displays the completed and ongoing diagnostic tests on port 1 of IB switch card 16.

```
SFS-360> show diagnostic interface ib 16/1

================================================================================
                        Diagnostic Tests For IB Interfaces
================================================================================
                      test : external-loopback
                      port : 16/1
                validation : enabled
                 data-size : 0
              data-pattern : 00:00:00:00
                iterations : 0
                 source-id : 00:00:00
                 target-id : 00:00:00
                    action : stop
                    result : none
     percentage-completed : 0
            result-string : External Loopback Test Unknown status, Current report :
Passed=0, Failed=0, Total=0
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

"diagnostic" on page 329
"test" on page 338

show diagnostic post

Synopsis:

To display POST error messages, enter the **show diagnostic post** command in User Exec mode or Privileged Exec mode.

Syntax:

show diagnostic post

Platform Availability:

Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008

Command Modes:

User Execute mode, Privileged Execute mode.

Privilege Level:

Unrestricted read-write user.

Usage Guidelines:

Table 6-26 lists and describes the fields in the **show diagnostic post** command.

Table 6-26: show diagnostic card Command Field Descriptions

Field	Description
fru-slot	FRU type (such as fan or power supply) and slot.
post-status	Status of the POST test.
error-codes	Applicable error codes.

Examples:

The following example displays POST error messages on a Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000.

```
SFS-270# show diagnostic post


================================================================================
                                   Post Status
================================================================================
fru-slot        post-status           post-error
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
card(1)         passed              none
card(2)         passed              none
card(9)         passed              none
card(11)        failed                _FRU_ETHERNET_ERR
card(12)        failed                 _FRU_ETHERNET_ERR
card(15)        passed              none
card(16)        passed              none
fan(1)           passed              none
fan(2)           passed              none
fan(3)           passed              none
fan(4)           passed              none
power-supply(1) passed          none
power-supply(2) passed          none
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

“diagnostic” on page 325

show diagnostic power-supply

Synopsis:

To display completed or ongoing diagnostic tests for power supplies, enter the **show diagnostic power-supply** command in User Exec mode or Privileged Exec mode.

Syntax:

show diagnostic power-supply {**all** | *power-supply-selection*}

Table 6-27: show diagnostic card Command Arguments

Argument	Description
all	Specifies all fans on the switch.
power-supply-selection	Power supply or supplies whose tests you want to view.

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008

Command Modes:

User Exec mode, Privileged Exec mode.

Privilege Level:

Unrestricted read-write user.

Usage Guidelines:

Table 6-18 lists and describes the fields in the **show diagnostic power-supply** command.

Table 6-28: show diagnostic card Command Fields

Field	Description
module-number	Power supply module number.
test	Test that ran or runs on the card.
iterations	Number of iterations that the test completed.
action	Last action that an administrator applied to the test.
result	Result of the last action that an administrator applied to the test.
percentage-completed	Percentage of the test that has executed.
result-string	Diagnostic test results.

Examples:

The following example displays the completed and ongoing diagnostic tests on all power supplies.

```
SFS-270> show diagnostic power-supply all

================================================================================
                      Diagnostic Tests For Power Supplies
================================================================================
            module-number : 1
                     test : none
               iterations : 1
                   action : stop
                   result : none
     percentage-completed : 0
            result-string :
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

None.

show diagnostic rack-locator

Synopsis:

To display the results of the rack locator test, enter the **show diagnostic rack-locator** command in User Exec mode or Privileged Exec mode.

Syntax:

show diagnostic rack-locator

Platform Availability:

Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008

Command Modes:

User Execute mode, Privileged Execute mode.

Privilege Level:

Unrestricted read-write user.

Usage Guidelines:

Table 6-29 lists and describes the fields in the **show diagnostic rack-locator** command.

Table 6-29: show diagnostic rack-locator Command Field Descriptions

Field	Description
module-type	Type of test.
module-number	Module tested.
test	Last test executed.
iterations	Number of iterations of last test executed.
action	Last test action taken.
result	Result of test.
percentage-completed	Percentage of test completed.
result-string	Test results.

Examples:

The following example displays rack locator test results.

```
Topspin-120# show diagnostic rack-locator


================================================================================

                       Diagnostic Tests For Rack Locator
================================================================================

              module-type : rack-locator
            module-number : 1
                     test : led
               iterations : 1
                   action : stop
                   result : success
     percentage-completed : 100
            result-string : LED Test, Final report : PASSED
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

"diagnostic" on page 325
"test" on page 334

show fan

Synopsis:

To display the status of the fans in your switch, enter the **show fan** command in User Exec mode or Privileged Exec mode.

Syntax:

show fan

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012

Command Modes:

User Exec mode, Privileged Exec mode.

Privilege Level:

General read-only user.

Usage Guidelines:

For the health of your switch, you want both fans to function while your switch runs. If the operational status of a fan appears as **down**, contact customer support for a fan module replacement.

Table 6-30 describes the fields in the **show fan** command output.

Table 6-30: show fan Command Fields

field	description
fan	Fan number. Fan 1 resides on the left-side as you are facing the front of the chassis. Fan 2 resides on the right-side of the chassis.
oper status	Operational status of the fan. The value appears as unknown, up, down, or failure. An **up** value indicates the fan functions correctly.
speed (%)	Speed of the fan as a percentage of the maximum speed of the fan.
product serial number	Factory-assigned product serial-number.
pca serial-number	PCA serial-number.
pca number	PCA assembly-number.
fru number	FRU number.

Examples:

The following example displays the fan settings on the switch.

```
SFS-360# show fan


================================================================================
                                Fan Information
================================================================================
fan   oper-status   speed(%)
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
1     up            93
2     up            91
3     up            89
4     up            85


================================================================================
                                  Fan Seeprom
================================================================================
      product              pca                pca                fru

fan   serial-number        serial-number      number             number

--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
1     PY-0323-000055       PY-0323-000055     95-00011-01        98-00004-01

2     PY-0323-000055       PY-0323-000055     95-00011-01        98-00004-01

3     PY-0323-000059       PY-0323-000059     95-00011-01        98-00004-01

4     PY-0323-000059       PY-0323-000059     95-00011-01        98-00004-01
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

"show power-supply" on page 307
"show sensor" on page 313

show fc srp initiator

Synopsis:

To display the attributes of initiators that you have configured on your switch, enter the **show fc srp initiator** command in User Exec mode or Privileged Exec mode.

Syntax:

show fc srp initiator [*guid extension*]

Table 6-31: show fc srp initiator Command Syntax Description

Syntax	Description
guid	GUID of the initiator to view.
extension	GUID extension of the initiator to view.

Platform Availability:

Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012

Command Modes:

User Exec mode, Privileged Exec mode.

Privilege Level:

FC read-only user.

Usage Guidelines:

This command displays active and inactive initiators.

Enter this command without any arguments to display the initiator information for all configured SRP initiators. If you specify a GUID, you must also specify the extension.

NOTE: Initiators do not need to connect to the switch to appear in the show output. As long as you configured them, they appear in the command output.

Table 6-32: show fc srp initiator Command Fields

Field	Description
guid	GUID of the initiator.
extension	GUID extension of the initiator.
description	User-assigned ASCII description of the initiator.
wwnn	Worldwide node name (WWNN) of the initiator.
credit	Indicates the amount of traffic that the initiator can accept.
active-ports	IB ports on your switch through which the initiator passes traffic.
pkeys	Partition key(s) of the initiator.
action	Last action that the initiator took.
result	Result of the action that appears in the **action** field. Any result other than **Operation completed successfully** occur due to interface errors.
wwpns	World-wide port names (WWPNs) of the virtual ports (NL_ports) that point to the initiator.

Examples:

The following example displays the initiators that users have configured on the switch.

```
SFS-360# show fc srp initiator

================================================================================
                                SRP Initiators
================================================================================
                    guid: 00:05:ad:00:00:01:29:c5
               extension: 00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00
             description: Bender
                    wwnn: 20:01:00:05:ad:00:40:00
                  credit: 0
            active-ports: 6/1
                   pkeys:
                  action: none
                  result: none
                   wwpns: port    wwpn                      fc-addr
                           2/1    20:01:00:05:ad:20:40:00   00:00:00
                           2/2    20:01:00:05:ad:24:40:00   00:00:00
                           3/1    20:01:00:05:ad:30:40:00   00:00:00
                           3/2    20:01:00:05:ad:34:40:00   00:00:00
                           4/1    20:01:00:05:ad:40:40:00   00:00:00
                           4/2    20:01:00:05:ad:44:40:00   00:00:00
                           5/1    20:01:00:05:ad:50:40:00   00:00:00
                           5/2    20:01:00:05:ad:54:40:00   00:00:00
                           6/1    20:01:00:05:ad:60:40:00   00:00:02
                           6/2    20:01:00:05:ad:64:40:00   00:00:00
                           7/1    20:01:00:05:ad:70:40:00   00:00:00
                           7/2    20:01:00:05:ad:74:40:00   00:00:00
                           8/1    20:01:00:05:ad:80:40:00   00:00:00
                           8/2    20:01:00:05:ad:84:40:00   00:00:00
                           9/1    20:01:00:05:ad:90:40:00   00:00:00
                           9/2    20:01:00:05:ad:94:40:00   00:00:00
                          10/1    20:01:00:05:ad:a0:40:00   00:00:00
                          10/2    20:01:00:05:ad:a4:40:00   00:00:00
                          11/1    20:01:00:05:ad:b0:40:00   00:00:00
                          11/2    20:01:00:05:ad:b4:40:00   00:00:00
                          12/1    20:01:00:05:ad:c0:40:00   00:00:00
                          12/2    20:01:00:05:ad:c4:40:00   00:00:00
                          13/1    20:01:00:05:ad:d0:40:00   00:00:00
                          13/2    20:01:00:05:ad:d4:40:00   00:00:00
                          14/1    20:01:00:05:ad:e0:40:00   00:00:00
                          14/2    20:01:00:05:ad:e4:40:00   00:00:00
Total: 1 initiators.
```

Defaults:

Enter the **show fc srp initiator** command with no arguments to display all initiators.

Related Commands:

"auto-negotiate" on page 18
"fc srp initiator" on page 92
"fc srp it" on page 97
"fc srp itl" on page 99
"fc srp target" on page 104
"fc srp-global gateway-portmask-policy restricted" on page 105
"fc srp-global lun-policy restricted" on page 109

“speed” on page 74

show fc srp initiator-wwpn-view

Synopsis:

To display SRP targets that an initiator can access through one of its virtual ports, enter the **show fc srp initiator-wwpn-view** command in User Exec mode or Privileged Exec mode.

Syntax:

show fc srp initiator-wwpn-view *wwpn* **target**

Table 6-33: Syntax Description

Syntax	Description
wwpn	WWPN of the virtual port of the initiator.
target	Displays the targets that your initiator can access through the virtual port.

Platform Availability:

Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012

Command Modes:

User Exec mode, Privileged Exec mode.

Privilege Level:

FC read-only user.

Usage Guidelines:

Use this command to verify that your initiator connects to all of the targets that you configured for it. Table 6-34 lists and describes the fields in the **show fc srp initiator-wwpn-view** command output.

Table 6-34: show fc srp initiator-wwpn-view Command Fields

Field	Description
wwpn	WWPN of the target port that the initiator can access through the virtual port.
wwnn	WWNN of the target.
description	Description of the target.
ioc-guid	GUID of the I/O controller of the target.
service-name	Service name of the target.
protocol-ids	Protocols that the target supports.
fc-address	FC address of the target.
mtu	MTU, in bytes, of the target.
connection-type	Displays **nl-port** to indicate a virtual FC port.
physical-access	Physical FC port (in slot#/port# format) of the virtual port.

Examples:

The following example displays the targets that the initiator can access through the specified virtual port.

```
SFS-360> show fc srp initiator-wwpn-view 20:03:00:05:ad:21:5a:5c target

================================================================================
    SRP Targets Accessible to Initiator Via Port WWN 20:03:00:05:ad:51:5a:5c
================================================================================
                     wwpn: 20:01:00:60:45:17:36:1c
                     wwnn: 20:09:00:60:45:17:36:1c
              description: SRP.T10:200100604517361C
                 ioc-guid: 00:05:ad:00:00:01:38:80
             service-name: SRP.T10:200100604517361C
             protocol-ids: 04:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00
               fc-address: 61:1b:13
                      mtu: 0
          connection-type: nl-port
          physical-access: 5/1-5/2,7/1
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

"fc srp initiator" on page 92
"fc srp-global lun-policy restricted" on page 109
"show fc srp initiator" on page 183

show fc srp it

Synopsis:

To display initiator-target pairs that you have configured or that your switch has discovered, enter the **show fc srp it** command in User Exec mode or Privileged Exec mode.

Syntax:

show fc srp it [*guid extension target-wwpn*]

Table 6-35: show fc srp it Syntax Description

Syntax	Description
guid	GUID of the initiator in the IT pair.
extension	GUID extension of the initiator in the IT pair.
target-wwpn	WWPN of the target FC storage port in the IT pair.

Platform Availability:

Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012

Command Modes:

User Exec mode, Privileged Exec mode.

Privilege Level:

Unrestricted read-write user.

Usage Guidelines:

Use this command to verify you successfully created IT pairs on your switch.

Table 6-36: show fc srp it Command Output Fields

Field	Description
guid	GUID of the initiator in the IT pair.
extension	GUID extension of the initiator in the IT pair.
target-wwpn	WWPN of the target storage.
description	User-assigned description of the IT pair.
non-restricted-ports	Ports on your switch that grant the initiator of the IT pair access to storage.
active-ports	Ports on your switch through which the initiator of the IT pair passes traffic.
physical-access	Physical port(s) on your switch to which the initiator of the IT pair connects.
action	Last action that the initiator of the IT pair took.
result	Result of the action that appears in the **action** field. Any result other than **Operation completed successfully** occurs due to interface errors.

Examples:

The following example displays the details of an IT pair.

```
show fc srp it 00:05:ad:00:00:00:17:3c 00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00 20:01:00:60:45:17:36:1c

================================================================================
                                     SRP IT
================================================================================
                                  guid: 00:05:ad:00:00:00:17:3c
                             extension: 00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00
                           target-wwpn: 20:01:00:60:45:17:36:1c
                           description: it
                   non-restricted-ports: 2/1-2/2,3/1-3/2,4/1-4/2,5/1-5/2,
                                       : 6/1-6/2,7/1-7/2,8/1-8/2,9/1-9/2,
                                       : 10/1-10/2,11/1-11/2,12/1-12/2,
                                       : 13/1-13/2,14/1-14/2
                              active-ports: none
                         physical-access: 5/1-5/2
                                  action: none
                                  result: none
SFS-360>
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

"fc srp it" on page 97
"show interface fc" on page 272

show fc srp itl

Synopsis:

To display all ITLs that run through your switch, enter the **show fc srp itl** command in User Exec mode or Privileged Exec mode.

Syntax:

show fc srp itl [*guid extension wwpn LUN*]

Table 6-37: show fc srp itl Command Arguments

Argument	Description
guid	Global unique identifier (GUID) of the initiator.
extension	GUID extension of the initiator.
wwpn	World-wide port name (WWPN) of the target port on the FC storage device.
LUN	Logical unit number (LUN) of the FC storage device.

Platform Availability:

Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012

Command Modes:

User Exec mode, Privileged Exec mode.

Privilege Level:

Unrestricted read-write user.

Usage Guidelines:

Enter this command without arguments to display the ITL information for all connected FC devices. This command displays active and inactive ITLs.

Table 6-38 describes the fields in the **show fc srp itl** command output.

Table 6-38: show fc srp itl Command Fields

Field	Description
guid	GUID of the initiator.
extension	GUID extension of the initiator.
target-wwpn	WWPN of the target port on the FC storage device.
fc-lunid	FC LUN ID of the storage disk/tape/stripe.
description	User-configured description.
srp-lunid	Internal SRP LUN ID. This value serves as a SRP-side alias for a FC LUN ID. By default, the srp-lunid value matches the *LUN* variable.
logical-id (raw 64 bytes)	Numeric disk LU.
logical-id (formatted display)	Alphanumeric disk LU.
use-default-mask	No longer applicable.
gateway-port-mask-policy	Displays a list of unrestricted ports though which the ITL traffic can pass.

Table 6-38: show fc srp itl Command Fields (Continued)

Field	Description
lun-policy	Displays **restricted** when you activate the LUN masking policy and **non-restricted** when you deactivate the policy.
hi-mark	The maximum number of outstanding requests from the initiator to the storage that the ITL can maintain.
max-retry	Configures the maximum number of retries that the initiator can send to the storage device.
min-io-timeout	Maximum amount of time, in seconds, that elapses before a SRP request times out.
dynamic-path-affinity	Displays **true** when you enable the feature, otherwise displays **false**.
dynamic-gateway-port-loadbalancing	Displays **true** when you enable the feature, otherwise displays **false**.
dynamic-storage-port-loadbalancing	Displays **true** when you enable the feature, otherwise displays **false**. If this feature does not apply to the storage, no output appears.
dynamic-gateway-port-failover	Displays **true** when you enable the feature, otherwise displays **false**.
dynamic-storage-port-failover	Displays **true** when you enable the feature, otherwise displays **false**. If this feature does not apply to the storage, no output appears.
active-slots	Slots on which ITL traffic actively runs.

Examples:

The following example displays the ITLs in the configuration file on the switch.

```
SFS-360# show fc srp itl

================================================================================
                                     SRP ITL
================================================================================
                                    guid: 00:05:ad:00:00:01:29:c5
                               extension: 00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00
                             target-wwpn: 21:00:00:04:cf:f6:c2:ab
                                fc-lunid: 00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00
                               srp-lunid: 00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00
               logical-id (raw 64 bytes): 01:03:00:08:20:00:00:04:cf:f6:c2:ab:00:00:00:00
                                        : 00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00
                                        : 00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00
                                        : 00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00
          logical-id (formatted display): 2000000000000000
                             description: itl
                        device-category: random
                             lun-policy: non restricted
                   non-restricted-ports: none
                           active-ports: 6/1
                        physical-access: 6/1
                                hi-mark: 16
                              max-retry: 5
                          min-io-timeout: 10
                   dynamic-path-affinity: false
      dynamic-gateway-port-loadbalancing: true
      dynamic-storage-port-loadbalancing:
           dynamic-gateway-port-failover: false
           dynamic-storage-port-failover:
                           active-slots: 6

Total: 1 itls.
```

Defaults:

Enter the **show fc srp itl** command without any arguments to display all ITLs on your switch.

Related Commands:

"fc srp itl" on page 99
"interface" on page 47
"show fc srp it" on page 188
"show interface fc" on page 272

show fc srp itl-statistics

Synopsis:

To display ITL I/O statistics, enter the **show fc srp itl-statistics** command in User Exec mode or Privileged Exec mode.

Syntax:

show fc srp itl-statistics [*guid extension wwpn LUN*]

Table 6-39: show fc srp itl Command Arguments

Argument	Description
guid	GUID of the initiator.
extension	GUID extension of the initiator.
wwpn	WWPN of the target port on the FC storage device.
LUN	LUN of the FC storage device.

Platform Availability:

Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012

Command Modes:

User Exec mode, Privileged Exec mode.

Privilege Level:

FC read-only user.

Usage Guidelines:

Enter this command without any arguments to display the SRP/FC statistics for every ITL.

Table 6-40 lists and describes the output of the **show fc srp itl-statistics** command.

Table 6-40: show fc srp itl-statistics Command Fields

Field	Description
guid	GUID of the initiator.
extension	GUID extension of the initiator.
target-wwpn	WWPN of the target.
srp-lunid	LUN ID of the LUN in the ITL.
slot-id	Slot on the switch in which the FC gateway resides.
srp-cmds-outstanding	Cumulative number of outstanding SRP commands.
srp-errors	Cumulative number of SRP errors.
srp-initiated-ios	Total number of SRP I/O requests.
srp-bytes-read	Cumulative number of SRP bytes read by one or all FC gateways.
srp-bytes-written	Cumulative number of SRP bytes written by one or all FC gateways.
fcp-cmds-outstanding	Cumulative number of outstanding FC commands.
fcp-cmds-completed	Cumulative number of commands that one or all FC gateways executed.
fcp-errors	Cumulative number of FC errors on one or all gateways.
fcp-initiated-ios	Total number of FC I/O requests.

Table 6-40: show fc srp itl-statistics Command Fields (Continued)

Field	Description
fcp-bytes-read	Cumulative number of FC bytes read by one or all FC gateways.
fcp-bytes-written	Cumulative number of FC bytes written by one or all FC gateways.

Examples:

The following example displays ITL traffic statistics for the ITLs in the configuration file on the switch.

```
SFS-360# show fc srp itl-statistics
==============================================================================
                                 SRP ITL statistics
==============================================================================
                     guid: 00:02:c9:00:01:1d:aa:00
                extension: 00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00
              target-wwpn: 20:01:00:60:45:17:36:1c
                srp-lunid: 00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00
                  slot-id: 5
     srp-cmds-outstanding: 0
               srp-errors: 0
        srp-initiated-ios: 0
           srp-bytes-read: 0
        srp-bytes-written: 0
     fcp-cmds-outstanding: 0
       fcp-cmds-completed: 0
               fcp-errors: 0
        fcp-initiated-ios: 0
           fcp-bytes-read: 0
        fcp-bytes-written: 0
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

"fc srp itl" on page 99

"show fc srp statistics" on page 198

show fc srp lu

Synopsis:

To display attributes of logical units, enter the **show fc srp lu** command in User Exec mode or Privileged Exec mode.

Syntax:

show fc srp lu [*logical-id*]

Table 6-41: show fc srp lu Command Arguments

Argument	Description
logical-id	LU identifier, in 64-byte, hexadecimal format **OMITTING ALL COLONS**.

Platform Availability:

Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012

Command Modes:

User Exec mode, Privileged Exec mode.

Privilege Level:

FC read-only user.

Usage Guidelines:

Table 6-42 describes the fields in the **show fc srp lu** command output.

Table 6-42: show fc srp lu Command Fields

Field	Description
logical-id (formatted display)	ID of the LUN.
description	User-defined LU description.
device-category	Displays **random** or **sequential** to identify the type of LUN.
targets	Displays the WWPN of the target in which the LUN resides.
hi-mark	The maximum number of outstanding requests from the initiator to the storage that the ITL can maintain.
max-retry	Displays the number of failed communication attempts that must occur before the LUN identifies the initiator as inaccessible.
min-io-timeout	Maximum amount of time that elapses before an SRP request times out.
dynamic-path-affinity	Displays **true** if you enable the feature and **false** if you disable the feature.
dynamic-gateway-port-loadbalancing	Displays **true** if you enable the feature and **false** if you disable the feature.
dynamic-storage-port-loadbalancing	Displays **true** if you enable the feature and **false** if you disable the feature.
vendor-id	Vendor-assigned ID of the LUN.
product-id	Vendor-assigned product ID of the LUN.
product-revision	Manufacturer-assigned product revision number.

Table 6-42: show fc srp lu Command Fields (Continued)

Field	Description
physical-access	FC gateway Ports on your switch that connect to the LU.

Examples:

The following example displays the LUs (storage disks) that connect to the switch.

```
SFS-360# show fc srp lu

================================================================================
                                    SRP LUs
================================================================================
               logical-id (raw 64 bytes): 01:03:00:08:20:00:00:04:cf:f6:c2:ab:00:00:00:00
                                        : 00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00
                                        : 00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00
                                        : 00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00
          logical-id (formatted display): 2000000000000000
                             description: lu-SEAGATE -ST336753FC      -0005
                          device-category: random
                                  targets: 21:00:00:04:cf:f6:c2:ab
                                  hi-mark: 16
                                max-retry: 5
                           min-io-timeout: 10
                     dynamic-path-affinity: false
      dynamic-gateway-port-loadbalancing: true
           dynamic-gateway-port-failover: false
                                vendor-id: SEAGATE
                               product-id: ST336753FC
                          product-revision: 0005
                           physical-access: 6/1
Total: 1 lus.
```

The following example displays details about one LU.

```
SFS-360# show fc srp lu
0103000820000004cf86a01f000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
000000000000000000000000000000000000000000

==============================================================================
                                    SRP LUs
==============================================================================
               logical-id (raw 64 bytes): 01:03:00:08:20:00:00:04:cf:86:a0:1f:00:00:00:00
                                        : 00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00
                                        : 00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00
                                        : 00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00
          logical-id (formatted display): 2000000000000000
                             description: lu-SEAGATE -ST336753FC      -0005
                          device-category: random
                                  targets: 21:00:00:04:cf:86:a0:1f
                                  hi-mark: 16
                                max-retry: 5
                           min-io-timeout: 10
                     dynamic-path-affinity: false
      dynamic-gateway-port-loadbalancing: true
           dynamic-gateway-port-failover: false
                                vendor-id: SEAGATE
                               product-id: ST336753FC
                          product-revision: 0005
                           physical-access: 5/1-5/2,7/2
SFS-360#
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

"fc srp lu" on page 102
"interface" on page 47
"show fc srp initiator" on page 183
"show fc srp itl" on page 190
"show interface fc" on page 272

show fc srp statistics

Synopsis:

To display aggregate SRP I/O statistics for all ITLs on your switch, enter the **show fc srp statistics** command in User Exec mode or Privileged Exec mode.

Syntax:

show fc srp statistics

Platform Availability:

Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012

Command Modes:

User Exec mode, Privileged Exec mode.

Privilege Level:

FC read-only user.

Usage Guidelines:

Use the **show fc srp statistics** command to determine load and error count.

The statistical information consists of the following:

- SRP and FC commands initiated, outstanding, and completed.
- SRP and FC bytes read and written.
- SRP and FC errors reported.

Table 6-43 describes the fields in the **show fc srp statistics** command output.

Table 6-43: show fc srp statistics Command Fields

Field	Description
link-events	Total number of link events (for example, link up, link down) processed by the FC interface gateway(s).
srp-cmds-outstanding	Total number of SRP commands outstanding on the FC interface gateway(s).
srp-cmds-completed	Total number of SRP commands completed on the FC interface gateway(s).
srp-errors	Total number of SRP errors encountered on the FC interface gateway((s).
srp-initiated-ios	Total number of I/O transactions requested by the SRP initiator.
srp-bytes-read	Total number of I/O bytes read by the SRP initiator that connects to this chassis.
srp-bytes-written	Total number of I/O bytes written by the SRP initiator.
srp-connections	Total number of connections used by the SRP initiator.
fcp-cmds-outstanding	Total number of FCP commands outstanding on the FC interface gateway(s).
fcp-cmds-completed	Total number of FCP commands completed on the FC interface gateway(s).
fcp-errors	Total number of FCP errors encountered on the FC interface gateway(s).
fcp-initiated-ios	Total number of I/O responses by the FC device to SRP initiator requests.
fcp-bytes-read	Total number of I/O bytes read by the target device.
fcp-bytes-written	Total number of I/O bytes written by the target device.

Examples:

The following example displays traffic statistics for all of the ITLs on your switch.

```
SFS-360# show fc srp statistics

================================================================================
                              SRP Global Statistics
================================================================================
              link-events: 1410805
     srp-cmds-outstanding: 0
       srp-cmds-completed: 4
               srp-errors: 0
        srp-initiated-ios: 4
           srp-bytes-read: 288
        srp-bytes-written: 0
          srp-connections: 2
     fcp-cmds-outstanding: 0
       fcp-cmds-completed: 2
               fcp-errors: 0
        fcp-initiated-ios: 2
           fcp-bytes-read: 0
        fcp-bytes-written: 0
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

"interface" on page 47
"show fc srp initiator" on page 183
"show fc srp itl" on page 190
"show interface fc" on page 272

show fc srp target

Synopsis:

To display the properties of targets (that you manually configured or your switch discovered), enter the **show fc srp target** command in User Exec mode or Privileged Exec mode.

Syntax:

show fc srp target [*wwpn*]

Table 6-44: show fc srp target Command Arguments

Argument	Description
wwpn	WWPN of the target port.

Platform Availability:

Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012

Command Modes:

User Exec mode, Privileged Exec mode.

Privilege Level:

FC read-only user.

Usage Guidelines:

Enter this command without any arguments to display all the target devices known to the switch.

Table 6-45 describes the fields in the **show fc srp target** command output.

Table 6-45: show fc srp target Command Fields

Field	Description
wwpn	FC interface port name of the SRP target.
wwnn	WWNN of the target.
description	Text label used to identify the service in the EM GUI or CLI output. If you do not apply a description, the switch defaults to the service name.
ioc-guid	IB I/O controller (IOC) through which the initiator accesses the target. On the Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012 and Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001 platforms, the IOC identifies a FC gateway slot.
service-name	Name of the service to associate with the target.
protocol-ids	Protocols that the target supports.
fc-address	3-byte FC Protocol address of the target.
mtu	Maximum transmission unit, in bytes, of the target.
connection-type	Displays **down** if the connection cannot pass traffic. Displays **nl-port** when the target communicates with the virtual port on the FC gateway.
physical -access	FC port that physically connects to the target.

Examples:

The following example displays the targets that connect to the switch.

```
SFS-360# show fc srp target
==============================================================================
                                  SRP Targets
==============================================================================
                     wwpn: 20:01:00:60:45:17:36:1c
                     wwnn: 20:09:00:60:45:17:36:1c
              description: SRP.T10:200100604517361C
                 ioc-guid: 00:05:ad:00:00:01:38:80
             service-name: SRP.T10:200100604517361C
             protocol-ids: 04:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00
               fc-address: 61:1b:13
                      mtu: 0
          connection-type: nl-port
          physical-access: 5/1-5/2
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

"fc srp target" on page 104
"interface" on page 47
"show fc srp initiator" on page 183

show fc srp-global

Synopsis:

To display the permissions that automatically apply to all new ITs and ITLs, enter the **show fc srp-global** command in User Exec mode or Privileged Exec mode.

Syntax:

show fc srp-global

Platform Availability:

Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012

Command Modes:

User Exec mode, Privileged Exec mode.

Privilege Level:

FC read-only user.

Usage Guidelines:

This command displays the policies that apply, by default, to all newly created ITLs. Configure defaults with the **fc srp-global** commands in "Fibre Channel Commands" on page 91.

Table 6-46 describes the fields in the **show fc srp-global** command output.

Table 6-46: show fc srp-global command Fields

Field	Description
default-gateway-port-mask-policy	Boolean value that indicates if ports allow new SRP initiators to communicate through the FC interface card(s). The value appears as **restricted** or **non-restricted**. Ports deny access by default.
default-lun-policy	Boolean value that indicates if new SRP initiators have immediate access to target LUNs. The value appears as **restricted** or **non-restricted**. ITLs restrict LUN access by default.
default-itl-hi-mark	The maximum number of requests that can be sent per logical unit. This value, an integer, falls between 1 and 256. This value defaults to 16.
default-itl-max-retry	Number of times an initiator may send the same I/O to a logical unit. Increase the value (with the **fc srp-global** command) if you expect heavy traffic, or increase the default-itl-min-io-timeout value. The value, an integer, falls between 1 and 100. The value defaults to 5.
default-itl-min-io-timeout	Maximum amount of time for a logical unit to accept I/O traffic. Increase this value if you use a known slow connection or increase the default-itl-max-retry value. The value, an integer, falls between 1 and 1800. The value defaults to 10 seconds.

Table 6-46: show fc srp-global command Fields (Continued)

Field	Description
default-itl-dynamic-path-affinity	Boolean value that indicates if the system maintains a preference for a specific path. If the number of outstanding I/O requests becomes excessive, or the path fails, the ITL uses an alternative path.
default-itl-dynamic-gateway-port-load-balancing	Boolean value that indicates if data may be sent between the initiator and FC target using both ports on the gateway interface. Port selection occurs based upon comparative I/O traffic. The controller attempts to distribute traffic equally between the ports. This feature runs by default.
default-itl-dynamic-gateway-port-failover	Boolean value that indicates if the controller may select an alternate gateway interface port if the primary path fails. This feature does not run by default.
default-seq-itl-hi-mark	Shows the default I/O high mark for a sequential device. Specify this value with the **fc srp-global itl command**.
default-seq-itl-max-retry	Shows the default of the maximum number of retries for a sequential device. Specify this value with the **fc srp-global itl** command.
default-seq-itl-min-io-timeout	Shows the default of the maximum number of retries for a sequential device. Specify this value with the **fc srp-global itl** command.
default-seq-itl-dynamic-path-affinity	Shows the default of the dynamic path affinity setting for a sequential device. Specify this value with the **fc srp-global itl** command.
default-seq-itl-dynamic-load-balancing	Shows the default of the dynamic path affinity setting for a sequential device. Specify this value with the **fc srp-global itl** command.
default-seq-itl-dynamic-gateway-port-failover	Boolean value that indicates if the controller may select an alternate storage port if the primary path fails. This feature does not run by default.

Examples:

The following example displays the default attributes of new ITLs:

```
SFS-360# show fc srp-global

================================================================================
                             SRP Global Information
================================================================================
                       default-gateway-portmask-policy : restricted
                                   default-lun-policy : restricted
                                  default-itl-hi-mark : 16
                                 default-itl-max-retry : 5
                             default-itl-min-io-timeout : 10
                        default-itl-dynamic-path-affinity : false
        default-itl-dynamic-gateway-port-load-balancing : true
              default-itl-dynamic-gateway-port-failover : false
                                 default-seq-itl-hi-mark : 1
                                default-seq-itl-max-retry : 1
                            default-seq-itl-min-io-timeout : 60
                   default-seq-itl-dynamic-path-affinity : false
    default-seq-itl-dynamic-gateway-port-load-balancing : false
          default-seq-itl-dynamic-gateway-port-failover : true
```

Defaults:

Refer to Table 6-46 for defaults.

Related Commands:

"fc srp-global gateway-portmask-policy restricted" on page 105
"fc srp-global itl" on page 106
"fc srp-global lun-policy restricted" on page 109

show host

Synopsis:

To display the DNS name servers and domain name that your switch uses, enter the **show host** command in User Exec mode or Privileged Exec mode.

Syntax:

show host

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

User Exec mode, Privileged Exec mode.

Privilege Level:

FC read-only user.

Usage Guidelines:

Use this command to display the network domain of the chassis and the DNS servers that your switch uses to resolve network names to IP addresses.

Table 6-47 lists and describes the fields in the **show host** command output.

Table 6-47: show host Command Fields

Field	Description
name-server-one	IP address of the primary name server.
name-server-two	IP address of the backup name server.
domain-name	Host name of the switch.

Examples:

The following example displays the IP addresses of the DNS servers that the switch uses to resolve host names.

```
SFS-360# show host
==============================================================================
                           Host Information
==============================================================================
          name-server-one : 10.3.106.20
          name-server-two : 0.0.0.0
              domain-name : shasta
SFS-360#
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

"hostname" on page 44

"ip" on page 130

show ib dm ioc

Synopsis:

To display the Device Manager input/output controller (IOC) configuration, enter the **show ib dm ioc** command in User Exec mode or Privileged Exec mode.

Syntax:

show ib dm ioc [*ioc-guid* | **all**] [**services**]

Table 6-48: show ib dm ioc Command Arguments

Argument	Description
ioc-guid	GUID of the controller that you want to view.
all	Displays all controllers on the IB fabric.
services	Displays the services that run on the IOC(s).

Platform Availability:

Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012

Command Modes:

User Exec mode, Privileged Exec mode.

Privilege Level:

General read-only user.

Usage Guidelines:

Table 6-49 describes the fields in the **show ib dm ioc** command output.

Table 6-49: show ib dm ioc Command Fields

Field	Description
guid	GUID of the controller.
description	User-assigned description.
vendor-id	Organization Unique Identifier (OUI) of the vendor.
ioc-device-id	Vendor-assigned device identifier.
device-version	Vendor-assigned device version.
subsystem-vendor-id	Vendor-assigned subsystem vendor identifier
subsystem-id	Vendor-assigned subsystem identifier.
io-class	I/O class that the IOC supports.
io-subclass	Subclass of the I/O class protocol of the IOC.
protocol	Standard protocol definition that the IOC supports.
protocol-version	Protocol version that the IOC supports.
send-msg-q-depth	Maximum number of messages that the send message queue supports.
rdma-read-q-depth	Maximum depth of the per-channel RDMA Read Queue.
send-msg-size	Maximum size, in bytes, of send messages.
rdma-transfer-size	Maximum size, in bytes, of outbound RDMA transfers that the IOC initiates.

Table 6-49: show ib dm ioc Command Fields (Continued)

Field	Description
controller-op-cap	Integer value (from 8 cumulative bits) between 1 and 255 that represents the operation type(s) that the IOC supports. • bit 0: ST—Send Messages To IOCs • bit 1: SF—Send Messages From IOCs • bit 2: RT—RDMA Read Requests To IOCs • bit 3: RF—RDMA Read Requests From IOCs • bit 4: WT—RDMA Write Requests To IOCs • bit 5: WF—RDMA Write Requests From IOCs • bit 6: AT—Atomic Operations To IOCs • bit 7: AF—Atomic Operations From IOCs
service-entries	Number of services that the IOC provides.

Table 6-50 describes the fields in the **services keyword** output.

Table 6-50: services Keyword Display Output

Field	Description
ioc-guid	GUID of the node that provides the service.
service-name	ASCII identifier of the service.
service-id	Numeric identifier that nodes use to call the service.

Examples:

The following example displays the configuration of all IOCs on the fabric.

```
SFS-360> show ib dm ioc

================================================================================
                         IB Device Manager I/O Controller
================================================================================
                                    guid: 00:05:ad:00:00:00:14:fe
                             description:
                               vendor-id: 0x5ad
                           ioc-device-id: 0x5ad
                          device-version: 1
                     subsystem-vendor-id: 0x5ad
                            subsystem-id: 0x5ad
                                io-class: 256
                             io-subclass: 24734
                                protocol: 264
                       protocol-version: 1
                       send-msg-q-depth: 65535
                      rdma-read-q-depth: 65535
                           send-msg-size: -1
                     rdma-transfer-size: -1
                      controller-op-cap: 255
                        service-entries: 14
```

The following example displays all of the services on all of the IOCs in the fabric (output abridged).

```
SFS-360> show ib dm ioc services

==============================================================================
                            IB Device Manager Services
==============================================================================
                                ioc-guid: 00:05:ad:00:00:00:14:fe
                            service-name: SRP.T10:2200000C5002CA21
                              service-id: 00:00:00:00:00:00:00:66


                                ioc-guid: 00:05:ad:00:00:00:14:fe
                            service-name: SRP.T10:2200000C50056281
                              service-id: 00:00:00:00:00:00:00:66
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

"show ib dm iou" on page 209

show ib dm iou

Synopsis:

To display the Device Manager input/output unit (IOU) configuration, enter the **show ib dm iou** command in User Exec mode or Privileged Exec mode.

Syntax:

show ib dm iou

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012

Command Modes:

User Exec mode, Privileged Exec mode.

Privilege Level:

General read-only user.

Usage Guidelines:

Table 6-51 describes the fields in the **show ib dm** command output.

Table 6-51: show ib dm Command Output Fields

Field	Description
change-id	Cumulative number of changes to the controller list since the device last booted.
max-controllers	Maximum number of controllers that your device can support.
diag-device-id	Displays **1** if diagnostics can provide IOC details, otherwise displays **0**.
option-rom	Indicates the presence or absence of Option ROM.
controllers	Lists virtual slots on your switch that run IOC controllers. **NOTE:** All references to "slot" in this field refer to virtual slots, not physical slots on the switch.

Examples:

The following example displays the DM I/O details for the switch.

```
SFS-360> show ib dm iou

================================================================================
                            IB Device Manager I/O Unit
================================================================================
                                 change-id: 2352
                           max-controllers: 1
                            diag-device-id: 0
                                option-rom: absent
                               controllers: slot-1 IOC present
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

"show ib dm ioc" on page 206

show ib pm config

Synopsis:

To view the performance monitoring configuration on an IB subnet, enter the **show ib pm config** command in User Execute mode or Privileged Execute mode.

Syntax:

show ib pm config subnet-prefix *prefix*

Table 6-52: show ib pm config Command Arguments

Argument	Description
subnet-prefix	Specifies the subnet prefix of the IB subnet for which you want to view performance monitoring.
prefix	Subnet prefix of the IB subnet for which you want to view performance monitoring

Platform Availability:

Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008

Command Modes:

User Execute mode, Privileged Execute mode.

Privilege Level:

General read-only user.

Usage Guidelines:

Table 6-53 lists and describes the fields in the show ib pm config command output.

Table 6-53: show ib pm config Command Output Fields

Field	Description
subnet-prefix	Subnet prefix of the IB subnet whose performance monitoring configuration you are viewing.
state	State of performance monitoring (enabled or disabled).
polling period	Interval at which the feature polls ports and connections (in seconds).
start-delay	Time that elapses before performance managing executes (in seconds).

Examples:

The following example displays the output of the show ib pm config command.

```
SFS-120# show ib pm config subnet-prefix fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00


================================================================================

                              IB PM Configuration
================================================================================

            subnet-prefix : fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00
                    state : enable
           polling-period : 10
              start-delay : 60
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

“ib pm” on page 114

show ib pm connection counter

Synopsis:

To view the performance monitoring counters on a connection, enter the **show ib pm connection counter** command in User Execute mode or Privileged Execute mode.

Syntax:

show ib pm connection counter subnet-prefix *prefix* **src-lid** *source* **dst-lid** *destination*

Table 6-54: show ib pm connection counter Command Arguments

Argument	Description
subnet-prefix	Specifies the subnet prefix of the IB subnet for which you want to view performance monitoring.
prefix	Subnet prefix of the IB subnet for which you want to view performance monitoring
src-lid	Specifies the source Local Identifier (LID) of the connection.
source	Source LID of the connection
dst-lid	Specifies the destination Local Identifier (LID) of the connection.
destination	Destination LID of the connection.

Platform Availability:

Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008

Command Modes:

User Execute mode, Privileged Execute mode.

Privilege Level:

General read-only user.

Examples:

The following example displays performance monitoring counters on a connection.

```
SFS-120# show ib pm connection counter subnet-prefix fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00 src-l
id 2 dst-lid 2


================================================================================
                            IB PM Port Counter Table
================================================================================
                 subnet-prefix : fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00
                     node-guid : 00:05:ad:00:00:01:73:bf
                      port-num : 1
                  chassis-guid : 00:05:ad:00:00:01:73:bf
                      slot-num : 1
                  ext-port-num : 1
                 data-is-valid : false
                 symbol-errors : 0
          link-recovery-errors : 0
                    link-downs : 0
                    rcv-errors : 0
         rcv-remote-phy-errors : 0
       rcv-switch-relay-errors : 0
                 xmit-discards : 0
        xmit-constraint-errors : 0
         rcv-constraint-errors : 0
   local-link-integrity-errors : 0
  excessive-buf-overrun-errors : 0
                 vl15-droppeds : 0
                     xmit-data : 0
                      rcv-data : 0
                     xmit-pkts : 0
                      rcv-pkts : 0
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

"ib pm" on page 114

show ib pm connection monitor

Synopsis:

To view the performance monitoring connection monitor, enter the **show ib pm connection monitor** command in User Execute mode or Privileged Execute mode.

Syntax:

show ib pm connection monitor subnet-prefix *prefix* **src-lid** *source* **dst-lid** *destination*

Table 6-55: show ib pm connection monitor Command Arguments

Argument	Description
subnet-prefix	Specifies the subnet prefix of the IB subnet for which you want to view performance monitoring.
prefix	Subnet prefix of the IB subnet for which you want to view performance monitoring
src-lid	Specifies the source Local Identifier (LID) of the connection.
source	Source LID of the connection
dst-lid	Specifies the destination Local Identifier (LID) of the connection.
destination	Destination LID of the connection.

Platform Availability:

Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008

Command Modes:

User Execute mode, Privileged Execute mode.

Privilege Level:

General read-only user.

Examples:

The following example displays the connection monitor table of a connection.

```
SFS-120# show ib pm connection monitor subnet-prefix fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00 src-l
id 2 dst-lid 2


================================================================================
                          IB PM Connection Monitor Table
================================================================================
            subnet-prefix : fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00
                  src-lid : 2
                  dst-lid : 2
             error-status : unknown
              util-status : unknown
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

"ib pm" on page 114

show ib pm port counter

Synopsis:

To show the performance monitoring port counter configuration, enter the **show ib pm port counter** command in User Execute mode or Privileged Execute mode.

Syntax:

show ib pm port counter [**config**] **subnet-prefix** *prefix*

Table 6-56: show ib pm port counter Command Arguments

Argument	Description
config	Displays the port counter configuration.
subnet-prefix	Specifies the subnet prefix of the counters to view.
prefix	Subnet prefix of the counters to view.

Platform Availability:

Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008

Command Modes:

User Execute mode, Privileged Execute mode.

Privilege Level:

General read-only user.

Examples:

The following example shows the configuration of the performance monitoring port counter.

```
SFS-120# show ib pm port counter config subnet-prefix fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00


================================================================================
                        IB PM Port Counter Configuration
================================================================================
            subnet-prefix : fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00
                    state : enabled
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

"ib pm" on page 114

show ib pm port monitor

Synopsis:

To show the performance monitoring port monitor configuration, enter the **show ib pm port monitor** command in User Execute mode or Privileged Execute mode.

Syntax:

show ib pm port monitor [**config** | **error-counter**] **subnet-prefix** *prefix* [**node-guid** *guid*]

Table 6-57: show ib pm port monitor Command Arguments

Argument	Description
config	Displays the port monitor configuration.
error-counter	Shows the performance monitoring port with monitored error information.
subnet-prefix	Specifies the subnet prefix of the port monitor.
prefix	Subnet prefix of the port monitor.
node-guid	Specifies the GUID of the device whose ports you want to view.
guid	GUID of the device whose ports you want to view.

Platform Availability:

Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008

Command Modes:

User Execute mode, Privileged Execute mode.

Privilege Level:

General read-only user.

Examples:

The following example displays the port monitor configuration.

```
SFS-120# show ib pm port monitor subnet-prefix fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00


================================================================================
                    IB PM Port Monitor Configured Ports Table
================================================================================
            subnet-prefix : fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00
                node-guid : 00:05:ad:00:00:01:73:bf
                 port-num : 2


            subnet-prefix : fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00
                node-guid : 00:05:ad:00:00:01:73:bf
                 port-num : 3
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

"ib pm" on page 114

show ib pm threshold

Synopsis:

To view performance monitoring thresholds, enter the **show ib pm threshold** command in User Execute mode or Privileged Execute mode.

Syntax:

show ib pm threshold subnet-prefix *prefix*

Table 6-58: show ib pm threshold Command Arguments

Argument	Description
subnet-prefix	Specifies the subnet prefix of the thresholds to view.
prefix	Subnet prefix of the thresholds to view.

Platform Availability:

Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008

Command Modes:

User Execute mode, Privileged Execute mode.

Privilege Level:

General read-only user.

Examples:

The following example displays performance monitoring thresholds.

```
SFS-120# show ib pm threshold subnet-prefix fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00


================================================================================
                                IB PM Thresholds
================================================================================
                 subnet-prefix : fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00
                 symbol-errors : none
          link-recovery-errors : none
                    link-downs : 1
                    rcv-errors : none
         rcv-remote-phy-errors : none
       rcv-switch-relay-errors : none
                 xmit-discards : none
        xmit-constraint-errors : none
         rcv-constraint-errors : none
   local-link-integrity-errors : none
  excessive-buf-overrun-errors : none
                 vl15-droppeds : none
                     xmit-rate : 1
                      rcv-rate : 1
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

"ib pm" on page 114

show ib sm configuration

Synopsis:

To display information about the SMs on your IB fabric, enter the **show ib sm configuration** command in User Exec mode or Privileged Exec mode.

Syntax:

show ib sm configuration {**subnet-prefix** *prefix* | **all**} [**summary**]

Table 6-59: show ib sm configuration Command Syntax Description

Syntax	Description
subnet-prefix	Specifies the subnet prefix of the SM that you want to view.
prefix	Subnet prefix of the SM that you want to view.
all	Displays the attributes of all the SMs that are currently configured and running on the IB fabric.
summary	Displays an abridged form of the command output. The abridged information includes the subnet prefix, GUID, priority, and SM key of the SMs.

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

User Exec mode, Privileged Exec mode.

Privilege Level:

IB read-only user.

Usage Guidelines:

Table 6-60 describes the fields in the **show ib sm configuration** command output.

Table 6-60: show ib sm configuration Command Fields

Field	Description
subnet-prefix	64-bit value used that identifies the IB subnet. This is a unique subnet identifier and joins with the GUID to form the GID of the port. All GIDs within a subnet have the same subnet prefix.
guid	GUID of this SM.
priority	User-assigned priority for this SM. You must enter an integer between 0 and 15. The value defaults to 10. **NOTE:** When the chassis boots, the SM priority defaults to 10. When you add the SM manually, the priority defaults to 10.
sm-key	64-bit subnet management key assigned to the SM. The sm-key defaults to 00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00. The SM key serves as the prefix of all GIDs and “brands” nodes as members of this subnet.

Table 6-60: show ib sm configuration Command Fields (Continued)

Field	Description
act-count	Activity counter that increments each time the subnet manager issues an subnet management packet (SMP) or performs other management activities.
status	Status of the SM. It appears as **active** or **inactive**. If **active**, it is actively managing subnets. If **inactive**, it is not managing subnets.
master-poll-interval	Interval at which the slave SM polls the master to see if the master is still alive.
master-poll-retries	Number of unanswered polls that cause the slave to identify the master as dead.
max-active-sms	Maximum number of standby SMs that the master supports.
LID-mask-control	Number of path bits present in the base LID to each channel adapter port. Increasing the LMC value increases the number of LIDs assigned to each port to increase the number of potential paths to reach each port.
switch-life-time	The packet life time inside a switch.

Examples:

The following example shows the detailed configuration of an SM.

```
SFS-360# show ib sm configuration subnet-prefix fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00

================================================================================
                            Subnet Manager Information
================================================================================
            subnet-prefix : fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00
                     guid : 00:05:ad:00:00:01:1e:82
                 priority : 10
                   sm-key : 00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00
             admin-status : enable
              oper-status : standby
                act-count : 38692
                   status : active
           sweep-interval : 10
         response-timeout : 400
     master-poll-interval : 3
      master-poll-retries : 2
           max-active-sms : 0
         LID-mask-control : 0
```

The following example shows the summary configuration of an SM.

```
SFS-360# show ib sm configuration subnet-prefix fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00 summary

================================================================================
                       Subnet Manager Configuration Summary
================================================================================
subnet-prefix           guid                     priority sm-key
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00 00:05:ad:00:00:01:1e:82 10       00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

"ib sm" on page 117

"ib-agent" on page 121
"show ib-agent switch" on page 254
"interface" on page 47
"name" on page 59

show ib sm db-sync

Synopsis:

To display SM synchronization information, enter the **show ib sm db-sync** command in User Exec mode or Privileged Exec mode.

Syntax:

show ib sm db-sync subnet-prefix {*prefix* | **all**}

Table 6-61: show ib sm db-sync Command Arguments

Argument	Description
subnet-prefix	Specifies the subnet prefix of the SM whose sync status you want to view.
prefix	Prefix of the SM whose sync status you want to view.
all	Displays sync data for all SMs on the fabric.

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

User Exec mode, Privileged Exec mode.

Privilege Level:

IB read-only user.

Usage Guidelines:

Use this command to determine

- If the database of the master SM synchronizes with one or more standby databases.
- The frequency with which the databases synchronize.

Table 6-62: show ib sm db-sync Command Fields

Field	Description
subnet-prefix	Subnet prefix of the subnet whose synchronization information you want to view.
enable	Displays **true** if an administrator has enabled synchronization, otherwise displays **false**.
max-backup-sms	The maximum number of backup SMs that the master SM supports.
session-timeout	The interval, in seconds, during which a synchronization session status MAD packet must arrive at the master SM to maintain synchronization.
poll-interval	Interval at which the master SM polls an active slave SM to verify synchronization.
cold-sync-timeout	Maximum amount of time in which SMs can perform a cold sync. During the cold sync, the master SM copies all out-of-sync tables to the standby.
cold-sync-limit	Maximum number of cold syncs that may take place during the cold sync period.
cold-sync-period	Length of the interval during which cold syncs may occur.

Table 6-62: show ib sm db-sync Command Fields

Field	Description
new-session-delay	Amount of time that the master SM waits before it attempts to initiate a synchronization session with a new SM.
resync-interval	Specifies the interval at which the master SM sends a re-synchronization request to all active sync sessions.
state	Specifies whether or not the Subnet Manager is in sync with the backup.

Examples:

The following example displays SM synchronization information.

```
SFS-270# show ib sm db-sync subnet-prefix fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00


================================================================================

              Subnet Manager Database Synchronization Information
================================================================================

            subnet-prefix : fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00
                   enable : false
           max-backup-sms : 1
          session-timeout : 10
            poll-interval : 3
        cold-sync-timeout : 10
          cold-sync-limit : 2
         cold-sync-period : 900
        new-session-delay : 120
          resync-interval : 3600
                    state : not in-sync
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

"ib sm db-sync" on page 112

show ib sm multicast

Synopsis:

To display attributes of the multicast groups on your switch, enter the **show ib sm multicast** command in User Exec or Privileged Exec mode.

Syntax:

show ib sm multicast {**subnet-prefix** *prefix* [**mgid** *multicast-group-GID*] [**summary**] | **summary**}

Table 6-63: show ib sm multicast Command Arguments

Argument	Description
subnet-prefix	Specifies the subnet prefix of the SM that you want to view.
prefix	Subnet prefix of the SM that you want to view.
mgid	Specifies the GID of the multicast group.
multicast-group-GID	GID of the multicast group.
summary	Displays an abridged form of the data. The abridged information includes the subnet prefix, GUID, priority, and SM key of the SMs.

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

User Exec mode, Privileged Exec mode.

Privilege Level:

IB read-only user.

Usage Guidelines:

Troubleshoot with this command when a host does not receive a broadcast packet. Use this command to verify that the multicast group includes the host. The SM dynamically configures all multicast groups.

Table 6-64 describes the fields in the **show ib sm configuration** command output.

Table 6-64: show ib sm multicast Command Fields

Field	Description
subnet-prefix	Subnet prefix of the SM.
MGID	Multicast group identifier.
port-GID	GID of a port that belongs to the multicast group.
member-join-state	Type of membership that the member has in the multicast group. Members qualify as full members, non-members, or send-only members.
proxy-join-status	This field displays **false** except for trusted requests. For details, refer to *InfiniBand Architecture®*, Vol. 1, Release 1.1.

Examples:

The following example displays a summary of the multicast groups on the switch.

```
SFS-360# show ib sm multicast summary
==============================================================================
                      Summary of Multicast-Groups on Device
==============================================================================
            subnet-prefix : fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00
                     MGID : ff:12:40:1b:ff:f1:00:00:00:00:00:00:ff:ff:ff:ff

            multicast-group-members :
                 port-GID : fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00:05:ad:00:00:00:12:bf
        member-join-state : full-member
        proxy-join-status : false
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

"ib sm" on page 117

show ib sm neighbor

Synopsis:

To display the IB devices that directly connect to your switch, enter the **show ib sm neighbor** command in User Exec mode or Privileged Exec mode.

Syntax:

show ib sm neighbor

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

User Exec mode, Privileged Exec mode.

Privilege Level:

IB read-only user.

Usage Guidelines:

Table 6-65 describes the fields in the **show ib sm neighbor** command output.

Table 6-65: show ib sm neighbor Command Fields

Field	Description
subnet-prefix	64-bit value that identifies the IB subnet to which this neighbor node belongs.
local-node-guid	64-bit GUID of the IB node.
local-port-id	Port ID of the IB node. You must enter an integer between 0 and 255.
local-node-type	Type of the IB node. The value appears as channel adapter, switch, or router.
remote-node-guid	64-bit GUID of the neighboring IB node to which the local node links.
remote-port-id	Port ID of the neighboring IB node to which the local node links. You must enter an integer between 0 and 255.
remote-node-type	Type of the neighboring IB node. The value appears as channel-adapter, switch, or router.
link-state	State of the link between the local and neighboring nodes. The value appears as noStateChange, down, initialize, armed, or active.
link-width-active	Active link width. This parameter, with LinkSpeedActive, determines the link rate between the two connected nodes. The value appears as width1x, width4x, or width12x.

Examples:

The following example displays the GUIDs that connect to your switch and the GUIDs within your switch.

NOTE: Truncated output appears here.

```
SFS-360# show ib sm neighbor
==============================================================================
                           Subnet Management Neighbors
==============================================================================
            subnet-prefix : fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00
          local-node-guid : 00:05:ad:00:00:00:11:97
            local-port-id : 2
          local-node-type : channel-adapter
         remote-node-guid : 00:05:ad:00:00:00:13:da
           remote-port-id : 1
         remote-node-type : switch
               link-state : active
        link-width-active : width4x
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

"ib sm" on page 117

show ib sm node

Synopsis:

To display the configuration and attributes of subnet management nodes in a subnet, enter the **show ib sm node** command in User Exec mode or Privileged Exec mode.

Syntax:

show ib sm node subnet-prefix *prefix* [**node-guid** *guid*] [**summary**]

Table 6-66: show ib sm node Command Arguments

Argument	Description
subnet-prefix	Specifies the subnet prefix of the nodes that you want to view.
prefix	Subnet prefix of the nodes that you want to view.
summary	Displays abridged command output.
node-guid	Specifies the GUID of an individual node that you want to view.
guid	GUID of an individual node that you want to view.

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012. Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

User Exec mode, Privileged Exec mode.

Privilege Level:

IB read-only user.

Usage Guidelines:

All nodes that the SM on your switch actively manages qualify as subnet management nodes.

Use this command to display the configuration of all the nodes on a subnet, or to display the configuration of an individual node. The output may also be displayed in summary form. The summary comprises the subnet-manager prefix, the node GUID and type, and vendor identification.

Table 6-67 describes the fields in the **show ib sm node** command output.

Table 6-67: show ib sm node Command Fields

Field	Description
subnet-prefix	64-bit value that identifies the IB subnet to which this node belongs.
node-guid	GUID of the node.
base-version	Supported base management datagram (MAD) version. Indicates that this channel adapter, switch, or router supports versions up to and including this version. Refer to section 13.4.2, Management Datagram Format, in *InfiniBand Architecture*®, Vol. 1, Release 1.1, for more information.
class-version	Supported MAD class format version. Indicates that this channel adapter, switch, or router supports versions up to, and including, this version.
type	Type of node being managed. The value appears as **channel adapter**, **switch**, **router**, or **error**. An **error** entry indicates an unknown type.
num-ports	Number of physical ports on the node.

Table 6-67: show ib sm node Command Fields (Continued)

Field	Description
port-guid	GUID of the port that connects the node to the switch. A port within a node can return the node GUID as its PortGUID if the port serves as an integral part of the node and you cannot replace the port in the field (not swappable).
partition-cap	Capacity of entries in the partition table for channel adapter, router, and the switch management port. The value appears the same for all ports on the node. This defaults to at least 1 for all nodes including switches. You cannot configure this value.
device-id	Manufacturer-assigned device identification.
revision	Manufacturer-assigned device revision.
local-portnum	The link port number from which this SMP arrived. The value appears the same for all ports on the node.
vendor-id	Device vendor ID. The value appears the same for all ports on the node.
system-image-guid	GUID of an associated supervisory node. No supervisory node exists if the command output displays **00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00**.

Examples:

The following example (output abridged) displays the configuration of all the nodes on all the subnets on the IB fabric.

```
SFS-360# show ib sm node subnet-prefix fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00

================================================================================
                            Subnet Management Nodes
================================================================================
            subnet-prefix : fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00
                node-guid : 00:00:2c:90:01:1b:ba:80
              description : swfc5 HCA-1 (Topspin HCA)
             base-version : 1
            class-version : 1
                     type : channel adapter
                num-ports : 2
                port-guid : 00:00:2c:90:01:1b:ba:81
            partition-cap : 64
                device-id : 0
                 revision : 0
            local-portnum : 1
                vendor-id : 00:2c:90
        system-image-guid : 00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00


            subnet-prefix : fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00
                node-guid : 00:05:ad:00:00:00:13:da
              description : Topspin Switch - U1
             base-version : 1
            class-version : 1
                     type : switch
                num-ports : 8
                port-guid : 00:05:ad:00:00:00:13:da
            partition-cap : 32
                device-id : 0
                 revision : 0
            local-portnum : 6
                vendor-id : 00:05:ad
        system-image-guid : 00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00
```

The following example displays a node configuration in summary form.

```
SFS-90# show ib sm node subnet-prefix fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00 node-guid
00:05:ad:00:00:00:13:80 summary
==============================================================================
               Subnet Manager Node Summary
==============================================================================
subnet-prefix           node-guid               node-type          vendor-id
------------------------------------------------------------------------------
fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00 00:05:ad:00:00:00:13:80 channel adapter    00:05:ad
SFS-90#
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

"ib sm" on page 117

show ib sm partition

Synopsis:

To display the partitions that the SM on your switch manages, enter the **show ib sm partition** command in User Exec mode or Privileged Exec mode.

Syntax:

show ib sm partition

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

User Exec mode, Privileged Exec mode.

Privilege Level:

IB read-only user.

Usage Guidelines:

In the output, **ff:ff** refers to the default partition, which cannot be altered. Members of partitions are identified by their Node GUID and port number.

A single partition can have members that have full membership, as well as members that have limited membership.

Refer to the *Element Manager User Guide* for more detailed partition information.

Table 6-68 lists and describes the fields in the show ib sm partition command output.

Table 6-68: show ib sm partition Command Fields

Field	Description
subnet-prefix	Subnet prefix of the subnet whose partitions you want to view.
p_key	Partition key of the partition whose members the display prints below.
node-guid	GUID of the node in the partition.
port-number	Port on the node that belongs to the partition.
member-type	Type of membership that an administrator assigned to the node, either full or limited.

Examples:

The following example displays the configuration of all nodes on all subnets on the IB fabric.

```
SFS-360# show ib sm partition
==============================================================================
                    Partitions Managed By The Subnet Managers
==============================================================================
            subnet-prefix : fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00
                    p_key : ff:ff

                 partition-members :
                node-guid : 00:05:ad:00:00:00:02:40
              port-number : 0
              member-type : full-member

                node-guid : 00:05:ad:00:00:00:02:42
              port-number : 0
              member-type : full-member
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

"ib sm" on page 117

show ib sm port

Synopsis:

To display all IB ports on the fabric, the nodes to which the ports belong, the capabilities of the ports, and the link statistics of the ports, enter the **show ib sm port** command in User Exec mode or Privileged Exec mode.

Syntax:

show ib sm port subnet-prefix *prefix* [**node-guid** *guid*] [**summary**]

Table 6-69: show ib sm port Command Arguments

Argument	Description
subnet-prefix	Specifies the subnet prefix of the SM that manages the ports that you want to view.
prefix	Subnet prefix of the SM that manages the ports that you want to view.
summary	Displays abridged command output.
node-guid	Specifies the GUID of an individual node whose ports you want to view.
guid	GUID of an individual node whose ports you want to view.

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

User Exec mode, Privileged Exec mode.

Privilege Level:

IB read-only user.

Usage Guidelines:

Use this command to verify that all of the ports in your fabric came up when the SM initialized them.

Port information may be reported for all the ports on a specific subnet or all the ports comprising a specific node. The output may also be displayed in summary form.

Table 6-70 describes the fields in the **show ib sm port** command output.

Table 6-70: show ib sm port Command Fields

Field	Description
subnet-prefix	64-bit value that identifies the IB subnet to which this port belongs.
node-guid	64-bit GUID of the node to which this port belongs.
if-index	Port number (integer) on the node (host).
mkey	64-bit management key for this port. Refer to section 14.2.4, Management Key and 3.5.3, Keys, *InfiniBand Architecture®*, Vol. 1, Release 1.1, for more information.
gid-prefix	64-bit GID prefix for this port. The SM assigns this prefix based upon the port router and the rules for local identifiers. Refer to section 4.1.3, Local Identifiers, *InfiniBand Architecture®*, Vol. 1, Release 1.1, for more information.
lid	16-bit base LID of this port.

Table 6-70: show ib sm port Command Fields (Continued)

Field	Description
master-sm-lid	16-bit base LID of the master SM managing this port.
cap-mask	The capability mask identifies the functions that the host supports. 32-bit bitmask that specifies the supported capabilities of the port. A bit value of 1 (one) indicates a supported capability. The bits are: • 0, 11-15, 18, 21-31 (Reserved and always 0) • 1 IsSM • 2 IsNoticeSupported • 3 IsTrapSupported • 4 IsResetSupported • 5 IsAutomaticMigrationSupported • 6 IsSLMappingSupported • 7 IsMKeyNVRAM (supports M_Key in NVRAM) • 8 IsPKeyNVRAM (supports P_Key in NVRAM) • 9 Is LED Info Supported • 10 IsSMdisabled • 16 IsConnectionManagementSupported • 17 IsSNMPTunnelingSupported • 19 IsDeviceManagementSupported • 20 IsVendorClassSupported Values are expressed in hexadecimal.
diag-code	16-bit diagnostic code. Refer to section 14.2.5.6.1 Interpretation of Diagcode, *InfiniBand Architecture*®, Vol. 1, Release 1.1, for more information. This field does not currently apply to your switch.
mkey-lease-period	Initial value of the lease-period timer in seconds. The lease period is the length of time that the M_Key protection bits are to remain non-zero after a SubnSet (PortInfo) fails an M_Key check. After the lease period expires, clearing the M_Key protection bits allows any SM to read (and then set) the M_Key. Set this field to 0 to indicate that the lease period never expires. Refer to section 14.2.4, Management Key, *InfiniBand Architecture*®, Vol. 1, Release 1.1, for more information.
link-width-enabled	Enabled link width (bandwidth). The value (an integer) indicates the enabled link-width sets for this port. The value may be: • 0 (no state change) • 1 (1x) • 2 (4x) • 3 (1x or 4x) • 8 (12x) • 9 (1x or 12x) • 10 (4x or 12x) • 11 (1x, 4x or 12x) • 255 (set this parameter to the link-width-supported value)
link-width-supported	Supported link width. The value appears as 1 (1x), 3 (1x or 4x), or 11 (1x, 4x, or 12x).

Table 6-70: show ib sm port Command Fields (Continued)

Field	Description
link-width-active	Active link width. Used in conjunction with LinkSpeedActive to determine the link rate between two nodes. The value appears as 1 (1x), 2 (4x), or 8 (12x).
link-speed-supported	Supported link speed. The value appears as 1 (2.5 Gbps).
state	A higher form of addressing than PhyState, state determines that the nodes can actually communicate and indicates the state transition that has occurred. A transition identifies a port change from down to initialize, initialize to down, armed to down, or active to down as a result of link state machine logic. Changes to the port state resulting from SubnSet have no affect on this parameter value. The value appears as noStateChange, down, initialize, armed, or active.
phy-state	Indicates the physical state of the port. This determines that electricity flows between nodes and they can perform a handshake. The value appears as noStateChange, sleeping, polling, disabled, portConfigurationTraining, linkup, or linkErrorRecovery. The state, upon power-up, defaults to **polling**.
link-down-def-state	Default LinkDown state to return to. The value appears as noStateChange, sleeping, or polling. Refer to section 5.5.2, Status Outputs (MAD GET), *InfiniBand Architecture®*, Vol. 1, Release 1.1, for more information.
mkey-prot-bits	Management key protection bits for the port. The bits are 0, 1, 2, and 3. Refer to section 14.2.4.1, Levels of Protection, *InfiniBand Architecture®*, Vol. 1, Release 1.1, for more information.
lmc	Local-identifier mask control (LMC) for multipath support. A LMC resides on each channel adapter and router port on the subnet. It provides multiple virtual ports within a single physical port. The value of the LMC specifies the number of path bits in the LID. A value of 0 (zero) indicates one LID can apply to this port. Refer to sections 3.5.10, Addressing, and 4.1.3, Local Identifiers, *InfiniBand Architecture®*, Vol. 1, Release 1.1, for more information.
link-speed-active	Speed of an active link. The value appears as 1 (2.5 Gbps).
link-speed-enabled	Maximum speed that the link can handle. The value appears as 0 (No state change), 1 (2.5 Gbps), or 3 (value derived from link-speed-supported).
neighbor-mtu	Active maximum transmission unit enabled on this port for transmit. Check the mtu-cap value at both ends of every link and use the lesser speed. The value appears as mtu256, mtu512, mtu1024, mtu2048, or mtu4096.
master-sm-SL	Administrative service level required for this port to send a non-SMP message to the SM.
VL-cap	Maximum range of data virtual lanes supported by this port. The value appears as vl0, vl0ToVl1, vl0ToVl3, vl0ToVl7, or vl0ToVl14. See also oper-VL. Each port can support up to fifteen virtual lanes (VLs 0 - 15). The VL-cap field displays the range of those lanes (e.g. lanes 0 - 7) that the port currently supports.
VL-high-limit	Maximum high-priority limit on the number of bytes allowed for transmitting high-priority packets when both ends of a link operate with multiple data virtual-lanes. Used with the virtual-lane arbitration table. The maximum high-limit matches the vl-arb-high-cap on the other side of the link and then negotiating downward.

Table 6-70: show ib sm port Command Fields (Continued)

Field	Description
VL-arb-high-cap	Highest arbitration value allowed by the arbiter in determining the next packet in a set of packets to send across the link. Used with the virtual-lane arbitration table and specified as a VL/Weight pair. Refer to section 14.2.5.9, VL Arbitration Table, *InfiniBand Architecture*®, Vol. 1, Release 1.1, for more information.
VL-arb-low-cap	Lowest arbitration value allowed by the arbiter in determining the next packet in a set of packets to send across the link. Used with the virtual-lane arbitration table and specified as a VL/Weight pair. Refer to section 14.2.5.9, VL Arbitration Table, *InfiniBand Architecture*®, Vol. 1, Release 1.1, for more information.
mtu-cap	Used in conjunction with neighbor-mtu to determine the maximum transmission size supported on this port. The lesser of mtu-cap and neighbor-mtu determines the actual MTU used. The value appears as 256, 512, 1024, 2048, or 4096
VL-stall-count	Number of sequentially dropped packets at which the port enters a VLStalled state. The virtual lane exits the VLStalled state (8 * HLL) units after entering it. Refer to section 18.2.5.4, Transmitter Queuing, *InfiniBand Architecture*®, Vol. 1, Release 1.1, for a description of HLL.
HOQ-life	Maximum duration allowed to packets at the head of a virtual-lane queue. Used with VL-stall-count to determine the outgoing packets to discard.
oper-VL	Administrative limit for the number of virtual lanes allowed to the link. Do not set this above the VL-cap value. The value appears as vl0, vl0-Vl1, vl0-Vl3, vl0-Vl7, or vl0-Vl14.
in-part-enforce	Boolean value that indicates whether or not to support optional partition enforcement for the packets received by this port. No default value applies.
out-part-enforce	Boolean value that indicates whether or not to support optional partition enforcement for the packets transmitted by this port. No default value applies.
in-filter-raw-pkt-enforce	Boolean value that indicates whether or not to support optional raw packet enforcement for the raw packets received by this port. No default value applies.
out-filter-raw-pkt-enforce	Boolean value that indicates whether or not to support optional raw packet enforcement for the raw packets transmitted by this port. No default value applies.
mkey-violation	Number of SMPs that have been received on this port with invalid M_Keys since initial power up or the last reset. Refer to section 14.2.4, Management Key, *InfiniBand Architecture*®, Vol. 1, Release 1.1, for more information.
pkey-violation	Number of SMPs that have been received on this port with invalid P_Keys since initial power up or the last reset. Refer to section 9.2.7, partition key (P_KEY), *InfiniBand Architecture*®, Vol. 1, Release 1.1, for more information.
qkey-violation	Number of SMPs that have been received on this port with invalid Q_Keys since initial power up or the last reset. Refer to section 10.2.4, Q Keys, *InfiniBand Architecture*®, Vol. 1, Release 1.1, for more information.
guid-cap	Number of GUID entries allowed for this port in the port table. Any entries that exceed this value are ignored on write and read back as zero. Refer to section 14.2.5.5, GUIDCap, *InfiniBand Architecture*®, Vol. 1, Release 1.1, for more information.

Table 6-70: show ib sm port Command Fields (Continued)

Field	Description
subnet-timeout	Maximum propagation delay allowed for this port to reach any other port in the subnet. This value also affects the maximum rate at with traps can be sent from this port. Switch configuration affects delay. Requestors may use this parameter to determine the interval to wait for a response to a request. Duration matches (4.096 ms * 2^SubnetTimeout).
resp-time	Maximum time allowed between the port reception of an SMP and the transmission of the associated response. Refer to section 13.4.6.2, Timers and Timeouts, *InfiniBand Architecture*®, Vol. 1, Release 1.1, for more information.
local-phy-error	Threshold at which ICRC, VCRC, FCCRC, and all physical errors result in an entry into the BAD PACKET or BAD PACKET DISCARD states of the local packet receiver. Refer to section 7.12.2, Error Recovery Procedures, *InfiniBand Architecture*®, Vol. 1, Release 1.1, for more information.
local-overrun-error	Threshold at which the count of buffer overruns, across consecutive flow-control update periods, result in an overrun error. A possible cause of such errors is when an earlier packet has physical errors and the buffers are not immediately reclaimed.

Examples:

The following example displays the details of the ports that the specified SM manages.

```
SFS-90> show ib sm port subnet-prefix fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00


================================================================================
                            Subnet Management Ports
================================================================================
            subnet-prefix : fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00
                node-guid : 00:02:c9:01:07:e4:41:d0
                 if-index : 1
                     mkey : 00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00
               gid-prefix : fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00
                      lid : 2
           master-sm-lid : 1
                 cap-mask : 00:10:02:48
                diag-code : 10:26
        mkey-lease-period : 15
       link-width-enabled : 3
     link-width-supported : 3
        link-width-active : 2
     link-speed-supported : 1
                    state : active
                phy-state : no state change
      link-down-def-state : polling
           mkey-prot-bits : 0
                      lmc : 0
        link-speed-active : 1
       link-speed-enabled : 1
             neighbor-mtu : 2048
             master-sm-SL : 0
                   VL-cap : vl0-vl7
            VL-high-limit : 0
          VL-arb-high-cap : 8
           VL-arb-low-cap : 8
                  mtu-cap : 2048
           VL-stall-count : 16
                 HOQ-life : 7
                  oper-VL : vl0-vl7
         in-part-enforce : false
        out-part-enforce : false
    in-filter-raw-pkt-enf : false
   out-filter-raw-pkt-enf : false
           mkey-violation : 0
           pkey-violation : 0
           qkey-violation : 0
                 guid-cap : 32
           subnet-timeout : 8
                resp-time : 8
         local-phy-error : 0
      local-overrun-error : 0
```

The following example displays a summary of the ports that the specified SM manages.

```
SFS-90> show ib sm port subnet-prefix fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00 summary


================================================================================
                           Subnet Manager Port Summary
================================================================================
subnet-prefix           node-guid               if-index     lid   state
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00 00:02:c9:01:07:e4:41:d0 1            2     active
fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00 00:02:c9:01:07:e4:41:d0 2            3     active
fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00 00:02:c9:01:07:e4:57:b0 1            6     active
fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00 00:05:ad:00:00:01:1c:60 0            1     active
fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00 00:05:ad:00:00:01:1c:60 1            0     active
fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00 00:05:ad:00:00:01:1c:60 2            0     active
fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00 00:05:ad:00:00:01:1c:60 3            0     active
fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00 00:05:ad:00:00:01:1c:60 4            0     active
fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00 00:05:ad:00:00:01:1c:60 5            0     active
fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00 00:05:ad:00:00:01:1c:60 6            0     down
fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00 00:05:ad:00:00:01:1c:60 7            0     active
fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00 00:05:ad:00:00:01:1c:60 8            0     active
fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00 00:05:ad:00:00:01:1c:62 0            4     active
fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00 00:05:ad:00:00:01:1c:62 1            0     active
fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00 00:05:ad:00:00:01:1c:62 2            0     active
fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00 00:05:ad:00:00:01:1c:62 3            0     active
fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00 00:05:ad:00:00:01:1c:62 4            0     active
fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00 00:05:ad:00:00:01:1c:62 5            0     down
fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00 00:05:ad:00:00:01:1c:62 6            0     down
fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00 00:05:ad:00:00:01:1c:62 7            0     active
fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00 00:05:ad:00:00:01:1c:62 8            0     down
fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00 00:05:ad:00:00:01:1c:64 0            5     active
fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00 00:05:ad:00:00:01:1c:64 1            0     active
fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00 00:05:ad:00:00:01:1c:64 2            0     active
fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00 00:05:ad:00:00:01:1c:64 3            0     active
fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00 00:05:ad:00:00:01:1c:64 4            0     active
fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00 00:05:ad:00:00:01:1c:64 5            0     down
fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00 00:05:ad:00:00:01:1c:64 6            0     down
fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00 00:05:ad:00:00:01:1c:64 7            0     down
fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00 00:05:ad:00:00:01:1c:64 8            0     down
fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00 00:05:ad:00:00:01:29:8f 1            7     active
SFS-90>
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

"ib sm" on page 117
"show ib sm configuration" on page 219
"show ib sm multicast" on page 224
"show ib sm neighbor" on page 226
"show ib sm partition" on page 231
"show ib sm port" on page 233

show ib sm service

Synopsis:

To display services on your subnet, enter the **show ib sm service** command in User Exec mode or Privileged Exec mode.

Syntax:

show ib sm service [**subnet-prefix** {*prefix* | **all**} [**p_key** pkey | **service-gid** GID | **service-id** *ID*]] [**summary**]

Table 6-71: show ib sm service Command Arguments

Argument	Description
subnet-prefix	Specifies the subnet prefix of the SMs that you want to display.
prefix	Subnet prefix of the SMs that you want to display.
all	Specifies all subnet prefixes on your IB network.
p_key	Specifies a partition whose nodes run services that you want to view.
pkey	Partition that contains nodes that run services that you want to view.
service-gid	Specifies the GID of the service (the GID of the node that provides the service).
GID	GID of the service (node).
service-id	Specifies the ID of the service to display.
ID	ID of the service to display.
summary	Displays a summarized version of the command output.

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

User Exec mode, Privileged Exec mode.

Privilege Level:

IB read-only user.

Usage Guidelines:

Services represent actions or functions that a node can perform across the network at the request of another node. Nodes register their services with the SM so other nodes can discover and use these services. The GID of a service matches the GID of the host that provides the service.

Switch information may be reported for all the switches on a specific subnet or for a specific switch. The output may also be displayed in summary form.

Table 6-72 lists and describes the fields in the **show ib sm service** command output.

Table 6-72: show ib sm service Command Fields

Field	Description
subnet-prefix	Subnet prefix of the service.
service-id	Service ID of the service.
GID	GID of the service.

Table 6-72: show ib sm service Command Fields (Continued)

Field	Description
p_key	Partition key of the service.
service-name	Name of the service.
service-data	Header of the data types: 8, 16,. 32, and 64.

Examples:

The following example displays the services on the switch.

```
SFS-120# show ib sm service subnet-prefix fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00

================================================================================
                          Summary of Services on Device
================================================================================
            subnet-prefix : fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00
               service-id : 10:00:0c:e1:00:41:54:53
                      GID : fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00:02:c9:02:00:00:24:41
                    p_key : ff:ff
                    lease : indefinite
              service-key : 00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00
             service-name : DAPL Address Translation Service
             service-data :
                   data-8 : 00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:c0:a8:01:02
                  data-16 : 0000:0000:0000:0000:0000:0000:0000:0000
                  data-32 : 00000000:00000000:00000000:00000000
                  data-64 : 0000000000000000:0000000000000000

            subnet-prefix : fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00
               service-id : 10:00:0c:e1:00:41:54:53
                      GID : fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00:02:c9:02:00:00:24:7d
                    p_key : ff:ff
                    lease : indefinite
              service-key : 00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00
             service-name : DAPL Address Translation Service
             service-data :
                   data-8 : 00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:c0:a8:01:01
                  data-16 : 0000:0000:0000:0000:0000:0000:0000:0000
                  data-32 : 00000000:00000000:00000000:00000000
                  data-64 : 0000000000000000:0000000000000000
```

The following example displays a summary of the services on the switch.

```
SFS-120# show ib sm service subnet-prefix fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00 summary

================================================================================
                          Summary of Services on Device
================================================================================
            subnet-prefix : fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00
               service-id : 10:00:0c:e1:00:41:54:53
                      GID : fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:02:c9:02:00:00:24:41
             service-data :
                   data-8 : 00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:c0:a8:01:02
                  data-16 : 0000:0000:0000:0000:0000:0000:0000:0000
                  data-32 : 00000000:00000000:00000000:00000000
                  data-64 : 0000000000000000:0000000000000000

            subnet-prefix : fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00
               service-id : 10:00:0c:e1:00:41:54:53
                      GID : fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:02:c9:02:00:00:24:7d
             service-data :
                   data-8 : 00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:c0:a8:01:01
                  data-16 : 0000:0000:0000:0000:0000:0000:0000:0000
                  data-32 : 00000000:00000000:00000000:00000000
                  data-64 : 0000000000000000:0000000000000000
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

"ib sm" on page 117
"show ib sm configuration" on page 219
"show ib sm multicast" on page 224
"show ib sm neighbor" on page 226
"show ib sm partition" on page 231
"show ib sm port" on page 233

show ib sm switch

Synopsis:

To display the attributes of all IB switches in your fabric (for debug purposes), enter the **show ib sm switch** command in User Exec mode or Privileged Exec mode.

Syntax:

show ib sm switch {**subnet-prefix** *prefix* | **all**} [**node-guid** *guid*][**summary**]

Table 6-73: show ib sm switch Command Arguments

Argument	Description
subnet-prefix	Specifies the subnet prefix of the SMs that you want to view.
prefix	Subnet prefix of the SMs that you want to view.
all	Displays the attributes of all SMs that run on your IB fabric.
node-guid	Specifies the GUID of the switch that you want to view.
guid	GUID of the switch that you want to view.
summary	Displays a summarized version of the command output.

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

User Exec mode, Privileged Exec mode.

Privilege Level:

IB read-only user.

Usage Guidelines:

Switch information may be reported for all the switches on a specific subnet or all the switches comprising a specific node. The output may also be displayed in summary form.

Table 6-74 lists and describes the fields in the **show ib sm switch** command output.

Table 6-74: show ib sm switch Command Fields

Field	Description
subnet-prefix	64-bit value that identifies the IB subnet to which this node belongs.
node-guid	64-bit GUID of the node.
linear-fdb-cap	Maximum number of entries allowed in the linear unicast forwarding table. 0 (zero) indicates the absence of a linear forwarding database.
random-fdb-cap	Maximum number of entries allowed in the random unicast forwarding table. 0 (zero) indicates an absence of a random forwarding database.
mcast-fdb-cap	Maximum number of entries allowed in the multicast forwarding table.
linear-fdb-top	Specifies the top of the linear forwarding table. Packets received with unicast LIDs greater than this value are discarded by the switch. This parameter applies only to switches that implement linear forwarding tables. Switches that implement random forwarding tables ignore this parameter.

Table 6-74: show ib sm switch Command Fields (Continued)

Field	Description
default-port	Specifies the default port to forward all the unicast packets from other ports whose destination location ID (DLID) does not exist in the random forwarding table.
default-pri-mcast-port	Specifies the default port to forward all the multicast packets from other ports whose DLID does not exist in the multicast forwarding table.
def-non-pri-mcast-port	Specifies the port to forward all the multicast packets from default-pri-mcast-port whose DLID does not exist in the multicast forwarding table.
life-time-value	Specifies the duration a packet can live in the switch. Time units are in milliseconds. Refer to section 18.2.5.4, Transmitter Queueing, *InfiniBand Architecture®*, Vol. 1, Release 1.1, for more information.
port-state-change	Indicates a change in port state. The value changes from NotInTransition to PortInTransition anytime the State parameter of a port changes from down to initialize, initialize to down, armed to down, or active to down, as a result of link state machine logic.
lid-per-port	Number of LID/LMC combinations that may be assigned to a given external port for switches that support the random forwarding table. This value is always 0. 0 indicates one LID per port.
partition-enf-cap	Number of entries in this partition enforcement table per physical port. 0 (zero) indicates that the switch does not support partition enforcement.
in-enf-cap	Indicates if the switch can enforce partitions on received packets. The value appears as true or false.
out-enf-cap	Indicates if the switch can enforce partitions on transmitted packets. The value appears as true or false.
in-filter-raw-pkt-cap	Indicates if the switch can enforce raw packets on received packets. The value appears as true or false.
out-filter-raw-pkt-cap	Indicates if the switch enforces raw packets on transmitted packets. The value appears as true or false.

Examples:

The following example displays attributes of the IB switch with a GUID of 00:05:ad:00:00:00:13:81.

```
SFS-90# show ib sm switch subnet-prefix  fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00 node-guid
00:05:ad:00:00:00:13:81
================================================================
                Subnet Management Switches
================================================================
            subnet-prefix : fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00
                node-guid : 00:05:ad:00:00:00:13:81
           linear-fdb-cap : 49152
           random-fdb-cap : 0
            mcast-fdb-cap : 1024
           linear-fdb-top : 1024
             default-port : 255
       def-pri-mcast-port : 255
   def-non-pri-mcast-port : 255
          life-time-value : 11
        port-state-change : port in transition
             lid-per-port : 0
        partition-enf-cap : 64
               in-enf-cap : false
              out-enf-cap : false
    in-filter-raw-pkt-cap : true
   out-filter-raw-pkt-cap : true
SFS-90#
```

The following example displays the switches of a subnet in summary form.

```
SFS-90# show ib sm switch subnet-prefix fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00 summary
==========================================================================
                          Subnet Manager Switch Summary
================================================================
subnet-prefix           node-guid
--------------------------------------------------------------------------
fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00 00:05:ad:00:00:00:13:7f
fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00 00:05:ad:00:00:00:13:81
fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00 00:05:ad:00:00:00:13:83
fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00 00:05:ad:00:00:00:13:85
fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00 00:05:ad:00:00:00:13:87
fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00 00:05:ad:00:00:00:13:89
SFS-90#
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

"ib sm" on page 117
"show ib sm configuration" on page 219
"show ib sm multicast" on page 224
"show ib sm neighbor" on page 226
"show ib sm partition" on page 231
"show ib sm port" on page 233

show ib sm switch-elem-route

Synopsis:

To display the SM route switch element table, enter the **show ib sm switch-elem-route** command in User Exec mode or Privileged Exec mode.

Syntax:

show ib sm switch-elem-route subnet-prefix {*prefix* [**src-lid** *srclid* **dst-lid** *dstlid*] | **all**} [**summary**]

Table 6-75: show ib sm switch-route Command Arguments

Argument	Description
subnet-prefix	Specifies the subnet prefix of the route.
prefix	Subnet prefix of the route.
src-lid	Specifies the source LID of the route.
srclid	Source LID of the route.
dst-lid	Specifies the destination LID of the route.
dstlid	Destination LID of the route.
all	Specifies all routes in the subnet.
summary	Displays fewer output fields.

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

User Exec mode, Privileged Exec mode

Privilege Level:

IB read-only user.

Usage Guidelines:

This command displays the internal ports through which traffic enters and exits the switch as it travels from the source LID to the destination LID.

Table 6-76 lists and describes the field of this command output.

Table 6-76: show ib sm switch-elem-route Command Output Fields

Field	Description
chassis-GUID	Chassis that runs the route.
input-port	Input port of the route.
output-port	Output port of the route.
subnet-prefix	Subnet prefix of the route.
src-lid	Source LID of the route.
dst-lid	Destination LID of the route.
last-change	Time of the last change to the route.

Examples:

The following example displays the SM route switch element table for one source and destination.

```
SFS-360# show ib sm switch-elem-route subnet-prefix fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00 src-lid 858
dst-lid 857

================================================================================
          SM Route Switch Element Table by Subnet w/ Src and Dest LID
================================================================================
            subnet-prefix : fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00
                  src-lid : 858
                  dst-lid : 857
             chassis-GUID : 00:05:ad:00:00:00:03:00
               input-port : 0/7
              output-port : 0/8
```

The following example displays a summary of the SM route switch element table for one source and destination.

```
SFS-360# show ib sm switch-elem-route subnet-prefix fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00 src-lid 889
dst-lid 9 summary

================================================================================
     Summary of SM Route Switch Element Table by Subnet w/ Src and Dest LID
================================================================================
            subnet-prefix : fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00
                  src-lid : 1
                  dst-lid : 1
              last-change : Tue Jan 27 22:51:56 2004
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

"ib sm" on page 117

show ib sm switch-route

Synopsis:

The complete path that traffic takes through the IB fabric from the source LID to the destination LID, enter the **show ib sm switch-route** command in User Exec mode or Privileged Exec mode.

Syntax:

show ib sm switch-route subnet-prefix {*prefix* [**src-lid** *srclid* **dst-lid** *dstlid*] | **all**} [**summary**]

Table 6-77: show ib sm switch-route Command Arguments

Argument	Description
subnet-prefix	Specifies the subnet prefix of the route.
prefix	Subnet prefix of the route.
src-lid	Specifies the source LID of the route.
srclid	Source LID of the route.
dst-lid	Specifies the destination LID of the route.
dstlid	Destination LID of the route.
all	Specifies all routes in the subnet.
summary	Displays fewer output fields.

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

User Exec mode, Privileged Exec mode

Privilege Level:

IB read-only user.

Usage Guidelines:

This command displays the ports within switches through which traffic travels from a source LID to a destination LID.

Table 6-78 lists and describes the fields in the command output.

Table 6-78: show ib sm switch-route Command Output Fields

Field	Description
node-GUID	Node that runs the route.
input-port	Input port of the route.
output-port	Output port of the route.
subnet-prefix	Subnet prefix of the route.
src-lid	Source LID of the route.
dst-lid	Destination LID of the route.
last-change	Last change to the route.

Examples:

The following example displays the switch route for one source/destination LID pair.

```
SFS-360# show ib sm switch-route subnet-prefix fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00 src-lid 858 dst-lid
857

================================================================================
          SM Route Switch Table by Subnet with Source LID and Dest LID
================================================================================
            subnet-prefix : fe:80:00:00:00:00:00:00
                  src-lid : 858
                  dst-lid : 857
                node-GUID : 00:05:ad:00:00:00:03:00
               input-port : 7
              output-port : 8

              last-change : Sun Jul 13 20:36:39 1930
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

"ib sm" on page 117

show ib-agent channel-adapter

Synopsis:

To view the attributes of IB agents for channel adapters on your switch, enter the **show ib-agent channel-adapter** command in Privileged Exec mode or User Exec mode.

Syntax:

show ib-agent channel-adapter {**node-guid** *guid* | **all**} **node-info**

Table 6-79: show ib-agent channel-adapter Command Arguments

Argument	Description
node-guid	Specifies the GUID of a specific gateway or controller on your switch.
guid	GUID of a specific gateway or controller on your switch.
all	Displays the attributes of all channel adapters on your switch.
node-info	Displays IB information for the channel adapter.

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

User Exec mode, Privileged Exec mode.

Privilege Level:

IB read-only user.

Usage Guidelines:

Each switch channel adapter runs its own subnet-management agent.

Table 6-80 lists and describes the fields in the **show ib-agent channel-adapter** command output.

Table 6-80: show ib-agent channel-adapter Command Fields

Field	Description
guid	GUID of the channel adapter as an 8-byte string.
type	Type of device this SMA supports. The field always displays **adapter**.
lid	LID of the channel adapter port.
base-version	Supported base management datagram version supported.
class-version	Supported subnet management class.
port-guid	GUID of the node port.
partition-cap	Number of entries in the partition table for channel adapter, router, and switch management ports. This displays, at a minimum, 1 for all nodes including switches.
device-id	Device ID information, as assigned by the device manufacturer.
revision	Device revision, as assigned by the device manufacturer.
local-port-num	Number of the link port that received this request, otherwise the field displays 0.
vendor-id	Device vendor, per the IEEE standard.
trap-buffer	Special purpose string buffer for IB trap data.

Table 6-80: show ib-agent channel-adapter Command Fields (Continued)

Field	Description
num-ports	Number of physical ports on this node.
string	Node description string. Unicode characters are 16 bits.

Examples:

The following example displays the attributes of the IB host with a GUID of 00:05:ad:00:00:00:13:17.

```
SFS-360# show ib-agent channel-adapter 00:05:ad:00:00:00:13:17 node-info
==============================================================================
                                SMA Node Information
==============================================================================
                     guid : 00:05:ad:00:00:00:13:17
                     type : adapter
                      lid : 14
            base-version : 1
           class-version : 1
               port-guid : 00:05:ad:00:00:00:13:18
           partition-cap : 64
               device-id : 5a:44
                revision : 00:00:00:a0
          local-port-num : 1
               vendor-id : 00:05:ad
             trap-buffer :
               num-ports : 2
                  string : slot 7: /dev/ts_ua0

                     guid : 00:05:ad:00:00:00:13:17
                     type : adapter
                      lid : 0
            base-version : 1
           class-version : 1
               port-guid : 00:05:ad:00:00:00:13:18
           partition-cap : 64
               device-id : 5a:44
                revision : 00:00:00:a0
          local-port-num : 1
               vendor-id : 00:05:ad
             trap-buffer :
               num-ports : 2
                  string : slot 7: /dev/ts_ua0
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

"ib-agent" on page 121

show ib-agent summary

Synopsis:

To view the attributes of all IB agents on your switch, enter the **show ib-agent summary** command in Privileged Exec mode or User Exec mode.

Syntax:

show ib-agent summary

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

User Exec mode, Privileged Exec mode.

Privilege Level:

IB read-only user.

Usage Guidelines:

Subnet-management agent information may be displayed in a summary form. This summary helps you assign IP addresses to Ethernet interface gateways because the summary supplies much of the important information you need to configure gateways, such as GUID and LID values.

Table 6-80 lists and describes the fields in the **show ib-agent summary** command output.

Table 6-81: show ib-agent summary Command Fields

Field	Description
slot	Chassis slot to which the HCA or switch connects.
type	Type of node being managed. The value appears as adapter, switch, router, or error. The **error** value indicates an unknown type.
state	Logical state of the port. The value appears as **down** or **active**.
port	SMA-node port number.
guid	GUID of the SMA node.
string	Node description string. The string identifies the chassis slot and OS device used by the agent.
lid	LID, in decimal format, of this port.

Examples:

The following example displays a summary of all the SMA nodes.

```
SFS-90# show ib-agent summary
==============================================================================
              SMA Node Information Summary
==============================================================================
slot  type       state  port  guid                      string             lid
------------------------------------------------------------------------------
7     adapter    active 1     00:05:ad:00:00:00:13:17  slot 7:  /dev/ts_ua0 14
7     adapter    down   2     00:05:ad:00:00:00:13:17  slot 7:  /dev/ts_ua0  0
16    switch     active 0     00:05:ad:00:00:00:13:7f  slot 16: /dev/ts_ua0  2
16    switch     active 0     00:05:ad:00:00:00:13:81  slot 16: /dev/ts_ua1  4
16    switch     active 0     00:05:ad:00:00:00:13:83  slot 16: /dev/ts_ua2  6
16    switch     active 0     00:05:ad:00:00:00:13:85  slot 16: /dev/ts_ua3  8
16    switch     active 0     00:05:ad:00:00:00:13:87  slot 16: /dev/ts_ua4 10
16    switch     active 0     00:05:ad:00:00:00:13:89  slot 16: /dev/ts_ua5 12
1     adapter    down   1     00:05:ad:00:00:00:13:f3  slot 1:  /dev/ts_ua0  0
1     adapter    active 2     00:05:ad:00:00:00:13:f3  slot 1:  /dev/ts_ua0  1
4     adapter    active 1     00:05:ad:00:00:00:14:14  slot 4:  /dev/ts_ua0 15
4     adapter    down   2     00:05:ad:00:00:00:14:14  slot 4:  /dev/ts_ua0  0
SFS-90#
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

"ib sm" on page 117
"ib-agent" on page 121
"show ib sm configuration" on page 219
"show ib sm multicast" on page 224
"show ib sm neighbor" on page 226
"show ib sm partition" on page 231
"show ib sm port" on page 233

show ib-agent switch

Synopsis:

To view the attributes of IB agents for switches on your switch, enter the **show ib-agent switch** command in Privileged Exec mode or User Exec mode.

Syntax:

show ib-agent switch {*guid* | **all**} {**linear-frd-info lid** {*lids* | **all**} | **mcast-info lid** {*lids* | **all**} | **node-info** | **pkey-info** | **port-info** | **sl-vl-map** | **switch-info**}

Table 6-82: show ib-agent switch Command Arguments

Argument	Description
guid	GUID of the switch that you want to view.
all	• When the **all** keyword follows the **show b-agent switch** command, it displays statistics for all switches in the IB fabric. • When the **all** keyword follows the **lid** keyword, it displays the attributes of all applicable ports.
linear-frd-info	Displays the linear forwarding tables of specified switches.
lid	Specifies the LID(s) of the port(s) that you want to view.
lids	LID, list of LIDs, or range of LIDs that you want to view.
mcast-info	Displays the multicast forwarding tables of specified switches.
node-info	Displays attributes of nodes that connect to the switch.
pkey-info	Displays the partition key table index.
port-info	Displays the port attributes of switches.
sl-vl-map	Displays service level (SL) to virtual lane (VL) mapping table for nodes on the IB fabric.
switch-info	Displays IB information for switches, but not channel adapters.

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

User Exec mode, Privileged Exec mode.

Privilege Level:

IB read-only user.

Usage Guidelines:

Table 6-83 lists and describes the fields in the **linear-frd-info** keyword output.

Table 6-83: linear-frd-info Keyword Output Fields

Field	Description
switch-guid	GUID of the switch.
lid	LID of the port.
0 - 7	Represents ports 0 - 7 on an IB switch card.

Table 6-84 lists and describes the fields in the **mcast-info** keyword output.

Table 6-84: mcast-info Keyword Output Fields

Field	Description
node-guid	GUID of the switch whose LIDs immediately follow.
lid	LIDs of the ports on the switch.

Table 6-85 lists and describes the fields in the **node-info** keyword output.

Table 6-85: node-info Keyword Output Fields

Field	Description
guid	GUID of the node.
type	Type of SMA node. This value always appears as switch.
lid	LID of the port that connects to the node.
base-version	Base management datagram version that the switch supports.
class-version	Subnet management class that the switch supports.
port-guid	GUID of the port that connects to the node.
partition-cap	Number of partitions that the node supports.
device-id	Manufacturer-assigned device ID.
revision	Manufacturer-assigned device revision.
local-port-num	Number of the link port that received this show request.
vendor-id	Device vendor ID, as per the IEEE standard.
trap-buffer	Number of traps that the node supports.
num-ports	Number of physical ports on the SMA node.
string	SMA node description string.

Table 6-86 lists and describes the fields in the **port-info** keyword output.

Table 6-86: port-info Keyword Output Fields

Field	Description
node-guid	64-bit GUID of the SMA node to which this port belongs.
port	Number of the port on the SMA node.
mkey	64-bit management key for the port. For more information, refer to sections 14.2.4, Management Key, and 3.5.3, Keys, in *InfiniBand Architecture®*, Vol. 1, Release 1.1.
gid-prefix	64-bit GID prefix for this port. The SM assigns this prefix. For more information, refer to section 4.1.3, Local Identifiers, in *InfiniBand Architecture®*, Vol. 1, Release 1.1.
lid	16-bit base LID of the port.
master-SML-id	16-bit base LID of the master SM that manages this port.
capability-mask	32-bit bitmask that specifies the supported capabilities of the port. A bit value of 1 (one) indicates a supported capability. The bits are: • 0, 11-15, 18, 21-31 (Reserved and always 0) • 1 IsSM • 2 IsNoticeSupported • 3 IsTrapSupported • 4 IsResetSupported • 5 IsAutomaticMigrationSupported • 6 IsSLMappingSupported • 7 IsMKeyNVRAM (supports M_Key in NVRAM) • 8 IsPKeyNVRAM (supports P_Key in NVRAM) • 9 IsLEDInfoSupported • 10 IsSMdisabled • 16 IsConnectionManagementSupported • 17 IsSNMPTunnelingSupported • 19 IsDeviceManagementSupported • 20 IsVendorClassSupported Values are expressed in hexadecimal.
diag-code	16-bit diagnostic code. For more information, refer to section 14.2.5.6.1, Interpretation of Diagcode in *InfiniBand Architecture®*, Vol. 1, Release 1.1.
mkey-lease-period	Initial value of the lease-period timer, in seconds. The lease period indicates the length of time that the M_Key protection bits remain non-zero after a SubnSet (Portinfo) fails an M_Key check. After the lease period expires, clearing the M_Key protection bits allows any SM to read (and then set) the M_Key. Set this field to 0 to indicate that the lease period never expires. For more information, refer to section 14.2.4, “Management Key” in *InfiniBand Architecture®*, Vol. 1, Release 1.1.
local-port-num	Number of the link port that received this SNMP request.

Table 6-86: port-info Keyword Output Fields (Continued)

Field	Description
link-width-enabled	Integer value that indicates the enabled link-width sets for this port. The value may be any of the following: • 0 (no state change) • 1 (1x) • 2 (4x) • 3 (1x or 4x) • 8 (12x) • 9 (1x or 12x) • 10 (4x or 12x) • 11 (1x, 4x, or 12x) • 255 (sets this parameter to the LinkWidthSupported value)
link-width-supported	Supported link width. Value may be any of the following: • 1x • 1x or 4x • 1x, 4x, or 12x
link-width active	Active width of the link. Value may be 1x, 4x, or 12x.
link-speed-supported	Supported link speed. This value always appears as 2.5 Gbps.
state	A form of addressing, higher than port-phys, that determines if the nodes can actually communicate, and indicates the state transition that has occurred. A transition indicates a port state change from down to initialize, initialize to down, armed to down, or active to down as a result of link stat machine logic. Changes to the port state that result from SubnSet have no effect on this parameter value. The value appears as noStateChange, down, initialize, armed, or active.
port-phys	Indicates the actual state of the port. Determines that electricity flows between nodes so they can hand-shake. The value appears as noStateChange, sleeping, polling, disabled, portConfigurationTrainig, linkup, or linkErrorRecovery.
link-down-def	LinkDown state to return to. The value appears as noStateChange, sleeping, or polling. For more information, refer to section 5.5.2, “Status Outputs” in *InfiniBand Architecture®*, Vol. 1, Release 1.1.
mkey-protect-bits	Management key protection bits for the port. The bits are 0, 1, 2, and 3. For more information, refer to section 14.2.4.1, “Levels of Protection” of *InfiniBand Architecture®*, Vol. 1, Release 1.1.
lmc	Local-identifier mask control (LMC) for multipath support. An LMC resides on each channel adapter and router port on the subnet. It provides multiple virtual ports within a single physical port. The value of the LMC specifies the number of path bits in the LID. A value of 0 allows one LID on the port. For more information, refer to sections 3.5.10, “Addressing” and 4.1.3, “Local Identifiers” in *InfiniBand Architecture®*, Vol. 1, Release 1.1.
ls-active	Speed of an active link. The field displays 2.5 Gbps.
ls-active-enabled	Maximum speed that the link can handle. The value can be 0 (no state change), 1 (2.5 Gbps), or 3 (value derived from LinkSpeedSupported).

Table 6-86: port-info Keyword Output Fields (Continued)

Field	Description
neighbor-MTU	Active maximum transmission unit (MTU) enabled on this port for transmission. Check the MTUCap value at both ends of every link use the lesser speed. The value appears as 256, 512, 1024, 2048, or 4096.
master-SMSL	Administrative service level required for this port to send a non-SMP message to the SM.
VL-cap	Maximum range of data virtual lanes (VLs) supported by this port.
VL-high-limit	Maximum high-priority limit on the number of bytes allowed for transmitting high-priority packets when both ends of a link operate with multiple data virtual lanes. Used with the virtual-lane arbitration table. The maximum high-limit is determined by checking the v1-arbitration-high-cap on the other side of the link and then negotiating downward.
VL-arbitration-high-cap	Highest arbitration value allowed by the arbiter in determining the next packet in a set of packets to transmit across the link. Used with the virtual-lane arbitration table and specified as a VL/Weight pair. For more information, refer to section 14.2.5.9, “VL Arbitration Table” of *InfiniBand Architecture®*, Vol. 1, Release 1.1.
VL-arbitration-low-cap	Lowest arbitration value allowed by the arbiter in determining the next packet in a set of packets to transmit across the link. Used with the virtual-lane arbitration table and specified as a VL/Weight pair. For more information, refer to section 14.2.5.9, “VL Arbitration Table” of *InfiniBand Architecture®*, Vol. 1, Release 1.1.
MTU-cap	Determines, with neighbor-mtu, the maximum transmission size supported on this port. The lesser of MTUCap and NeighborMTU determines the actual MTU used. The value appears as 256, 512, 1024, 2048, or 4096.
VL-stall-count	Number of sequentially dropped packets at which the port enters a VLStalled state. For more information, refer to section 18.2.5.4, “Transmitter Queuing” in *InfiniBand Architecture®*, Vol. 1, Release 1.1.
HOQ-life	Maximum duration allowed to packets at the head of a virtual-lane queue. Used with VLStallCount to determine the outgoing packets to discard.
op-VLs	Administrative limit for the number of virtual lanes allowed to the link. Do not set this above the VLCap value.
pkey-enf-in	Boolean value that indicated whether or not to support optional partition enforcement for the packets received by this port.
pkey-enf-out	Boolean value that indicates whether or not to support optional partition enforcement for the packets transmitted by this port.
filter-raw-pkt-in	Boolean value that indicates whether or not to support optional raw packet enforcement for the raw packets received by this port.
filter-raw-pkt-out	Boolean value that indicates whether or not to support optional raw packet enforcement for the raw packets transmitted by this port.
mkey-violations	Number of SMPs that have been received on this port with invalid M_Keys since initial powerup or last reset. For more information refer to section 14.2.4, “Management Key” in *InfiniBand Architecture®*, Vol. 1, Release 1.1.

Table 6-86: port-info Keyword Output Fields (Continued)

Field	Description
pkey-violations	Number of SMPs that have been received on this port with invalid P_Keys since initial power-up or the last reset. For more information, refer to section 9.2.7, “Partition Key” in *InfiniBand Architecture®*, Vol. 1, Release 1.1.
qkey-violations	Number of SMPs that have been received on this port with invalid Q_Keys since initial power up or the last reset. For more information, refer to section 10.2.4, “Q Keys” in *InfiniBand Architecture®*, Vol. 1, Release 1.1.
guid-cap	Number of GUID entries allowed for this port in the port table. For more information, refer to section 14.2.5.5, “GUIDCap” in *InfiniBand Architecture®*, Vol. 1, Release 1.1.
subnet-timeout	Maximum propagation delay allowed for this port to reach any other port in the subnet. This value also affects the maximum rate at which traps can be sent from this port.
resp-time-value	Maximum time allowed between the port reception of a subnet management packet and the transmission of the associated response. For more information, refer to section 13.4.6.2, “Timers and Timeouts” in *InfiniBand Architecture®*, Vol. 1, Release 1.1.
local-phys-err	Threshold at which ICRC, VCRC, FCCRC, and all physical errors result in an entry into the BAD PACKET or BAD PACKET DISCARD states of the local packet receiver. For more information, refer to section 7.12.2, “Error Recovery Procedures” in *InfiniBand Architecture®*, Vol. 1, Release 1.1.
overrun-err	Threshold at which the count of buffer overruns across consecutive flow-control update periods results in an overrun error.

Examples:

The following example displays the linear forwarding details of the IB switch.

```
SFS-360# show ib-agent switch 00:05:ad:00:00:00:13:7f linear-frd-info lid 2
====================================================================
                     Linear Forwarding Information
====================================================================
switch-guid : 00:05:ad:00:00:00:13:7f
lid     0     1     2     3     4     5     6     7
---     ----- ----- ----- ----- ----- ----- ----- -----
0                   0
SFS-360#
```

The following example displays the multicast information of the IB switch.

```
SFS-90# show ib-agent switch 00:05:ad:00:00:00:13:7f mcast-info lid all
============================================================================
                              Multicast Information
============================================================================
node-guid  : 00:05:ad:00:00:00:13:7f
block-index : 0
lid     port-mask
49152   00:00
49153   00:00
49154   00:00
49155   00:00
49156   00:00
49157   00:00
49158   00:00
49159   00:00
49160   00:00
49161   00:00
49162   00:00
49163   00:00
49164   00:00
…
```

The following example displays attributes of the IB nodes that connect to the switch.

```
SFS-90# show ib-agent switch all node-info
=====================================================================
                     SMA Node Information
=====================================================================
                      guid : 00:05:ad:00:00:00:13:7f
                      type : switch
                       lid : 2
             base-version : 1
            class-version : 1
                port-guid : 00:05:ad:00:00:00:13:7f
            partition-cap : 1
                device-id : a8:7c
                 revision : 00:00:00:a0
           local-port-num : 255
                vendor-id : 00:05:ad
              trap-buffer :
                num-ports : 9
                   string : slot 16: /dev/ts_ua0
…
```

The following example displays the port attributes of the switch.

```
SFS-360# show ib-agent switch 00:05:ad:00:00:00:13:7f port-info
========================================================================
                                  Port Information
========================================================================
                node-guid : 00:05:ad:00:00:00:13:7f
                     port : 0
                     mkey : 00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00
               gid-prefix : 00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00
                      lid : 2
            master-SML-id : 1
          capability-mask : 00:00:02:08
                diag-code : 00:00
        mkey-lease-period : 00:00
           local-port-num : 255
       link-width-enabled : 1x, 4x
     link-width-supported : 1x, 4x
        link-width-active : 1x
     link-speed-supported : 2.5 Gbps
                    state : active
                port-phys : nop
            link-down-def : polling
        mkey-protect-bits : 0
                      LMC : 0
                ls-active : 2.5 Gbps
        ls-active-enabled : 2.5 Gbps
             neighbor-MTU : 256
              master-SMSL : 0
                   VL-cap : VL0 - VL7
            VL-high-limit : 0
  VL-arbitration-high-cap : 8
   VL-arbitration-low-cap : 8
                  MTU-cap : 1024
          VL-stall-count : 0
                 HOQ-life : 7
                   op-VLs : VL0 - VL7
              pkey-enf-in : 0
             pkey-enf-out : 0
        filter-raw-pkt-in : 0
       filter-raw-pkt-out : 0
          mkey-violations : 0
          pkey-violations : 0
          qkey-violations : 0
                 guid-cap : 1
           subnet-timeout : 31
          resp-time-value : 8
           local-phys-err : 4
              overrun-err : 0
```

The following example displays the service level to virtual lane mapping table on the switch.

```
SFS-90# show ib-agent switch 00:05:ad:00:00:00:13:7f sl-vl-map
======================================================================
                                  SLVL-Map Table
======================================================================
                node-guid : 00:05:ad:00:00:00:13:7f
               in-ib-port : 0
              out-ib-port : 0
                  sl0toVl : 0
                  sl1toVl : 0
                  sl2toVl : 0
                  sl3toVl : 0
                  sl4toVl : 0
                  sl5toVl : 0
                  sl6toVl : 0
                  sl7toVl : 0
                  sl8toVl : 0
                  sl9toVl : 0
                 sl10toVl : 0
                 sl11toVl : 0
                 sl12toVl : 0
                 sl13toVl : 0
                 sl14toVl : 0
                 sl15toVl : 0
…
```

The following example displays SMA switch information.

```
SFS-360# show ib-agent switch all switch-info

==============================================================================
                             SMA Switch Information
==============================================================================
                    guid : 00:05:ad:00:00:00:02:40
                 lft-cap : 49152
                 rft-cap : 0
                 mft-cap : 1024
                 lft-top : 1024
            default-port : 255
      def-mcast-pri-port : 255
       def-mcast-NP-port : 255
         life-time-value : 11
       port-state-change : 0
           lids-per-port : 0
       partition-enf-cap : 64
         inbound-enf-cap : 1
        outbound-enf-cap : 1
    filter-raw-pkt-in-cap : 1
   filter-raw-pkt-out-cap : 1
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

"ib sm" on page 117
"show ib sm configuration" on page 219
"show ib sm neighbor" on page 226

“show ib sm partition” on page 231
“show ib sm port” on page 233

show interface ethernet

Synopsis:

To display the attributes of Ethernet ports, enter the **show interface ethernet** command in User Exec mode or Privileged Exec mode.

Syntax:

show interface ethernet {*port-selection* | **all**} [**ip** {*ip-address* | **all**} **ip-info** | **ip-backup** {*backup-address* | **all**} | **statistics**]

Table 6-87: show interface ethernet Command Arguments

Argument	Description
port-selection	Port, list of port, or range of ports that you want to view.
all	• Displays the attributes of all the Ethernet ports on your switch when you enter it after the **show interface ethernet** command. • Displays details on all IP addresses when you enter it after the **ip** keyword. • Displays details on all backup IP addresses when you enter it after the **ip-backup** keyword.
ip	Displays IP address table of the port(s) that you specify.
ip-address	IP address whose details you want to view.
ip-info	Displays statistical data of the transmissions that occur on IP addresses.
ip-backup	Displays statistical data of the transmissions that occur on the backup IP addresses.
backup-address	Backup IP address whose details you want to view.
statistics	Displays Ethernet interface statistics for diagnostic purposes.

Platform Availability:

Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012

Command Modes:

User Exec mode, Privileged Exec mode.

Privilege Level:

Ethernet read-only user.

Usage Guidelines:

Use this command to help diagnose Ethernet connectivity problems.

Table 6-88 lists and describes the fields in the **show interface ethernet** command output.

Table 6-88: show interface ethernet Command Fields

Field	Description
port	Port number, in slot#/port# format.
name	Administratively configured port name.
type	Type of port.
desc	Name that you assign with the **name** command.
last-change	Time of the most recent configuration change that a user made to the port.
mac-address	MAC address of the port.

Table 6-88: show interface ethernet Command Fields (Continued)

Field	Description
mtu	MTU of the port, in bytes.
auto-negotiate-supported	Displays **yes** if the port supports auto negotiation.
auto-negotiate	Displays **enabled** if you have configured auto negotiation to run on the port.
admin-status	Administrative status of the port.
oper-status	Operational status of the port.
admin-speed	Administrative speed that you configured on the port.
oper-speed	Operational (actual) speed at which the port runs. Actual speed differs from admin speed if the port on the other end of the connection cannot support the speed that you configured.
admin-duplex	Administrative duplex type (half or full) that you configured to run on the port.
oper-duplex	Operational (actual) duplex type at which the port runs. Actual duplex type differs from admin duplex type if the port on the other end of the connection cannot support the type that you specified.
link-trap	Displays **enabled** if you configured the port to send link traps with the **link-trap** command.
action	Action (such as flushing the ARP table) that you had the interface perform.
result	Status of the action that you had the interface perform.

Table 6-89 lists and describes the fields in the **ip** keyword output.

Table 6-89: ip Keyword Output Fields

Field	Description
port	Port number, in card#port# format. A port# of **0** represents the gateway port of the interface card.
address	IP address that you assigned to the port.
mask	Subnet mask that you assigned to the port.
bcast-addr format	IP broadcast address format that the port uses.
reasm max-size	Size of the largest IP datagram which this port can receive and reassemble from incoming fragmented IP datagrams.
type	Displays **primary** or **backup** to indicate that the interface card acts as the primary or backup interface for the IP address that appears in the **address** field.
status	Displays **active** or **inactive** to indicate that the card actively services IP packets addressed to the IP address in the **address** field or does not service packets to the specified address.

Table 6-90 lists and describes the fields in the **ip-info** keyword output.

Table 6-90: ip-info Keyword Output Fields

Field	Description
port	Port number, in slot#/port# format.
default-ttl	Default time-to-live value, in seconds.

Table 6-90: ip-info Keyword Output Fields (Continued)

Field	Description
in-receives	Cumulative number of input datagrams (including errors) that interfaces received for the IP address that you specified with the **ip** keyword.
in-hdr-errors	Cumulative number of datagrams that interfaces discarded. Reasons to discard a datagram include the following: • bad checksums • version number mismatches • format errors • exceeded time-to-live values • IP option processing errors
in-addr-errors	Cumulative number of input datagrams that ports discarded because the IP address in the destination field of the header of the datagram was not a valid address to be received by the port.
forw-datagrams	Cumulative number of datagrams that arrived at the port en-route to a final destination. For non-IP-gateway ports, this value includes only packets that the port Source-Routed successfully.
in-unknown-protos	Cumulative number of datagrams that the port successfully received but discarded due to an unknown or unsupported protocol.
in-discards	Cumulative number of datagrams that the port discarded for a reason other than a problem with the datagram (for example, lack of buffer space).
in-delivers	Cumulative number of input datagrams that the port successfully delivered to IP user-protocols, including Internet Control-Message Protocol (ICMP).
out-requests	Cumulative number of IP datagrams that local IP user-protocols (including ICMP) supplied to IP in-requests. This counter does not include any datagrams counted as forw-datagrams.
out-discards	Cumulative number of output IP datagrams that the port discarded for a reason other than a problem with the datagram (for example, lack of buffer space).
out-no-routes	Cumulative number of IP datagrams that the port discarded because a route could not be found to transmit them to their destination. This counter includes any packets counted in forw-datagrams that still qualify. This counter also includes any datagrams that a switch cannot route because all of the gateways on the switch are down.
frag-OKs	Cumulative number of IP datagrams that the port has successfully fragmented.
frag-fails	Cumulative number of IP datagrams that the port discarded because the port could not fragment them. (For example, this occurs when the Don't Fragment flag of the datagram is set.)
frag-creates	Cumulative number of IP datagram fragments that the port has generated.

Table 6-91 lists and describes the fields in the **ip-backup** keyword output.

Table 6-91: ip-backup Keyword Output Fields

Field	Description
if-index	Port number.
backup-addr	Backup address of the port.
priority	Priority of the backup address that you applied with the **ip** command.

Table 6-91 lists and describes the fields in the **statistics** keyword output.

Table 6-92: statistics Keyword Output Fields

Field	Description
port	Port identifier, in slot#/port# format.
name	Administrative port name that you configured with the **name** command. The parenthetical identifier represents the SNMP identifier.
in-octets	Cumulative number of octets that arrived at the port, including framing characters.
in-ucast-pkts	Cumulative number of incoming packets destined for a single port.
in-multicast-pkts	Cumulative number of incoming packets destined for the ports of a multicast group.
in-broadcast-pkts	Cumulative number of incoming packets destined for all ports on the fabric.
in-discards	Cumulative number of inbound packets that the port discarded for a reason other than a packet error (for example, lack of buffer space).
in-errors	Number of inbound packets with errors that the port discarded.
in-unknown-protos	For packet-oriented interfaces, the number of packets received via the interface which were discarded because of an unknown or unsupported protocol. For character-oriented or fixed-length interfaces that support protocol multiplexing, the number of transmission units received via the interface which were discarded because of an unknown or unsupported protocol. For any interface that does not support protocol multiplexing, this counter is always 0.
out-octets	Total number of octets transmitted out of the interface, including framing characters.
out-ucast-pkts	Total number of packets that higher-level protocols requested be transmitted, and which were not addressed to a multicast or broadcast address at this sub-layer, including those that were discarded or not sent.
out-multicast-pkts	Total number of packets that higher-level protocols requested be transmitted, and which were addressed to a multicast address at this sub-layer, including those that were discarded or not sent. For a MAC layer protocol, this includes both Group and Functional addresses.
out-broadcast-pkts	Total number of packets that higher-level protocols requested to be transmitted, and which were addressed to a broadcast address at this sub-layer, including those that were discarded or not sent.
out-discards	Number of outbound packets which were chosen to be discarded even though no errors had been detected to prevent their being transmitted. One possible reason for discarding such a packet could be to free-up buffer space.
our-errors	For packet-oriented interfaces, the number of outbound packets that could not be transmitted because of errors. For character-oriented or fixed-length interfaces, the number of outbound transmission units that could not be transmitted because of errors.

Table 6-92: statistics Keyword Output Fields (Continued)

Field	Description
alignment-errors	A count of frames received on a particular interface that are not an integral number of octets in length and do not pass the FCS check. The count represented by an instance of this object is incremented when the alignmentError status is returned by the MAC service to the LLC (or other MAC user). Received frames for which multiple error conditions obtain are counted exclusively according to the error status presented to the LLC. This counter does not increment for 8-bit wide group encoding schemes.
fcs-errors	A count of frames received on a particular interface that are an integral number of octets in length but do not pass the FCS check. This count does not include frames received with frame-too-long or frame-too-short error. The count represented by an instance of this object is incremented when the frameCheckError status is returned by the MAC service to the LLC (or other MAC user). Received frames for which multiple error conditions obtain are counted exclusively according to the error status presented to the LLC. Coding errors detected by the physical layer for speeds above 10 Mbps will cause the frame to fail the FCS check.
single-collision-frames	A count of successfully transmitted frames on a particular interface for which transmission is inhibited by exactly one collision. A frame that is counted by an instance of this object is also counted by the corresponding instance of the out-ucast-pkts, out-multicast-pkts, or out-broadcast-pkts, and is not counted by the corresponding instance of the multiple-collision-frames object. This counter does not increment when the interface is operating in full-duplex mode.
multiple-collision-frames	A count of successfully transmitted frames on a particular interface for which transmission is inhibited by more than one collision. A frame that is counted by an instance of this object is also counted by the corresponding instance of the out-ucast-pkts, out-multicast-pkts, or out-broadcast-pkts, and is not counted by the corresponding instance of the single-collision-frames object. This counter does not increment when the interface is operating in full-duplex mode.
sqe-test-errors	A count of times that the SQE TEST ERROR message is generated by the PLS sublayer for a particular interface. The SQE TEST ERROR is set in accordance with the rules for verification of the SQE detection mechanism in the PLS Carrier Sense Function, as described in IEEE Std. 802.3, 1998 Edition, section 7.2.4.6. This counter does not increment on interfaces operating at speeds greater than 10 Mbps, or on interfaces operating in full-duplex mode.
deferred-transmissions	A count of frames for which the first transmission attempt on a particular interface is delayed because the medium is busy. The count represented by an instance of this object does not include frames involved in collisions. This counter does not increment when the interface is operating in full-duplex mode.
late-collisions	The number of times that a collision is detected on a particular interface later than one Ethernet slot-time unit into the transmission of a packet. A late collision included in a count represented by an instance of this object is also considered as a generic collision for purposes of other collision-related statistics. This counter does not increment when the interface is operating in full-duplex mode.

Table 6-92: statistics Keyword Output Fields (Continued)

Field	Description
excessive-collisions	A count of frames for which transmission on a particular interface fails due to excessive collisions. This counter does not increment when the interface is operating in full-duplex mode.
internal-mac-transmit-errors	A count of frames for which transmission on a particular interface fails due to an internal MAC sublayer transmit error. A frame is only counted by an instance of this object if it is not counted by the corresponding instance of the late-collisions object, the excessive-collisions object, or the carrier-sense-errors object. The precise meaning of the count represented by an instance of this object is implementation-specific. In particular, an instance of this object may represent a count of transmission errors on a particular interface that is not otherwise counted.
carrier-sense-errors	Number of times that the carrier sense condition was lost or never asserted when attempting to transmit a frame on a particular interface. The count represented by an instance of this object is incremented at most once per transmission attempt, even if the carrier sense condition fluctuates during a transmission attempt. This counter does not increment when the interface is operating in full-duplex mode.
frame-too-longs	A count of frames received on a particular interface that exceed the maximum permitted frame size. The count represented by an instance of this object is incremented when the frame-too-longs status is returned by the MAC service to the LLC (or other MAC user). Received frames for which multiple error conditions obtain are counted exclusively according to the error status presented to the LLC.
internal-mac-receive-errors	A count of frames for which reception on a particular interface fails due to an internal MAC sublayer receive error. A frame is only counted by an instance of this object if it is not counted by the corresponding instance of the frame-too-longs, alignment-errors, or fcs-errors object. The precise meaning of the count represented by an instance of this object is implementation-specific. In particular, an instance of this object may represent a count of receive errors on a particular interface that is not otherwise counted.

Examples:

The following example shows the general information about a specific IP address on an Ethernet interface port.

```
SFS-90# show inter ether 4/1 ip 10.3.22.4
=====================================================================
                         IP Address Table
=====================================================================
port  address         mask            bcast-addr reasm    type     status
                                      format     max-size
---------------------------------------------------------------------
4/1   10.3.22.4       255.255.255.0   1          0        primary  active
SFS-90#
```

The following example displays statistical data regarding the IP transactions of all the IP addresses on an interface port. Statistical data is comprised of transmission errors, requests, discards, packet fragments, etc.

```
SFS-90# show inter ether 4/1 ip all ip-info
======================================================================
                        IP Information
======================================================================
                     port : 4/1
              default-ttl : 0
              in-receives : 0
            in-hdr-errors : 0
           in-addr-errors : 0
           forw-datagrams : 0
        in-unknown-protos : 0
              in-discards : 0
              in-delivers : 0
             out-requests : 0
             out-discards : 0
            out-no-routes : 0
                 frag-OKs : 0
               frag-fails : 0
             frag-creates : 0
SFS-90#
```

The following example displays traffic statistics for port 4/1.

```
SFS-360# show interface ethernet 4/1 statistics
======================================================================
                      Ethernet Interface Statistics
======================================================================
                          port : 4/1
                          name : 4/1 (257)
                      in-octets : 0
                 in-ucast-pkts : 0
             in-multicast-pkts : 0
             in-broadcast-pkts : 0
                   in-discards : 0
                     in-errors : 0
             in-unknown-protos : 0
                    out-octets : 0
                out-ucast-pkts : 0
            out-multicast-pkts : 0
            out-broadcast-pkts : 0
                  out-discards : 0
                    out-errors : 0

              alignment-errors : 0
                    fcs-errors : 0
       single-collision-frames : 0
     multiple-collision-frames : 0
               sqe-test-errors : 0
        deferred-transmissions : 0
               late-collisions : 0
          excessive-collisions : 0
  internal-mac-transmit-errors : 0
          carrier-sense-errors : 0
               frame-too-longs : 0
   internal-mac-receive-errors : 0
SFS-360#
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

"half-duplex" on page 129
"ip" on page 130
"trunk-group" on page 134

show interface fc

Synopsis:

To display the attributes of FC ports, enter the **show interface fc** command in User Exec mode or Privileged Exec mode.

Syntax:

show interface fc {*port-selection* | **all**} [**statistics** | **targets** | **virtual-ports**]

Table 6-93: show interface fc Command Arguments

Argument	Description
port-selection	Port, list of ports, or range of ports to display.
all	Displays all FC ports on your switch.
statistics	Displays traffic statistics for the port(s) that you specify.
targets	Displays the targets that the ports(s) that you specify can access.
virtual-ports	Displays the virtual ports that the FC gateway mapped to the port(s) that you specify.

Platform Availability:

Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012

Command Modes:

User Exec mode, Privileged Exec mode.

Privilege Level:

FC read-only user.

Usage Guidelines:

The administrative (admin) status, speed, and connection-type reflect the values you had assigned. The operational (oper) status, speed, and connection-type reflect the values derived from the physical hardware and its connections. This allows you to verify your configuration settings against the actual hardware. The admin/oper pairs do not have to match for you to use the card. However, if there is a mismatch, the oper value is used.

Table 6-94 lists and describes the fields in the **show interface fc** command output.

Table 6-94: show interface fc Command Fields

Field	Description
port	FC gateway port number, in slot#/port# format.
name	Administrative port name that you configure with the **name** command.
type	Identifies the type of the port. All type identifiers begin with **fc** for FC ports.
desc	Text description of the interface port. The default is the port identifier in slot#/port# format. The parenthetical number to the right of the description is the SNMP identifier. The SNMP identifier is useful if you are running your own SNMP software.
last-change	Time of the most recent configuration change that a user made to the port.
fc-address	FC Protocol address of the port.

Table 6-94: show interface fc Command Fields (Continued)

Field	Description
wwnn	WWNN of the port. The WWNN defaults to 00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00.
wwpn	WWNN of the port. The WWPN defaults to 00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00.
mtu	MTU of the port. The MTU value defaults to 2080 bytes.
auto-negotiate-supported	Displays **yes** if the port supports auto-negotiation or **no** if the port does not support auto-negotiation.
auto-negotiate	Indicates if the FC port on the interface card is configured to automatically negotiate connection parameters when it connects with a FC device. If auto negotiation is enabled, the connection speed and mode (duplex, half-duplex) are determined at the time of connection. If the device does not support auto negotiation, this field still displays a value, but the value does not apply. The value is **enabled** or **disabled**. The default is disabled. This field is set by the **auto-negotiate** command.
admin-status	Indicates if you have enabled the port for configuration and use. The value of this field may be **up** or **down**. The default is **down**. The field is set by the **shutdown** command.
oper-status	Indicates if the port is physically ready for configuration and use. The value of this field may be **up** or **down**. If this field is down but the admin-status is up, check that the FC interface card is securely seated in the slot and a cable is attached between the port and the target FC device.
admin-speed	Indicates the speed administratively assigned to the FC port. The value of this field may be 2 Gbps or 1 Gbps. Speed defaults to 2 Gbps. You can configure this setting with the **speed** command.
oper-speed	Indicates the maximum speed of the FC port, based upon the attached FC cable and polling the connected FC device.
admin-connection-type	Indicates the type of connection administratively assigned to the interface port. The value may be forceNLPort, forceBPort, or none. The default is forceNLPort. This field is set by the **type** command.
oper-connection-type	Indicates the type of connection dynamically discovered for the interface port.
link-trap	Indicates if connection link errors are to be captured and sent to trap recipients. The value may be either enabled or disabled. This field is set by the **link-trap** command.

Table 6-95 lists and describes the fields in the **statistics** keyword output.

Table 6-95: statistics Keyword Output Fields

Field	Description
port	FC gateway port number, in slot#/port# format.
name	Administratively assigned or default name of the port. The default name is the port name in slot#/port# format. Configure this field with the **name** command. The number in parentheses to the right of the name is the SNMP identifier. The SNMP identifier is useful if you are running your own SNMP software.
in-octets	Cumulative number of octets received on the interface, including framing characters.

Table 6-95: statistics Keyword Output Fields (Continued)

Field	Description
in-ucast-pkts	Cumulative number of packets, delivered by this sub-layer to a higher layer, which were not addressed to a multicast or broadcast address at this sub-layer.
in-multicast-pkts	Cumulative number of packets, delivered by this sub-layer to a higher layer, that were addressed to a multicast address at this sub-layer. For a MAC layer protocol, this includes both Group and Functional addresses.
in-broadcast-pkts	Cumulative number of packets, delivered by this sub-layer to a higher layer, that were addressed to a broadcast address at this sub-layer.
in-discards	Cumulative number of inbound packets that were discarded even though no errors had been detected to prevent their being delivered to a higher-layer protocol. One possible reason for discarding such a packet can be to free-up buffer space.
in-errors	For packet-oriented interfaces, the cumulative number of inbound packets that contained errors that prevented them from being delivered to a higher-layer protocol. For character-oriented or fixed-length interfaces, the number of inbound transmission units that contained errors preventing them from being delivered to a higher-layer protocol.
in-unknown-protos	For packet-oriented interfaces, the cumulative number of packets received via the interface which were discarded because of an unknown or unsupported protocol. For character-oriented or fixed-length interfaces that support protocol multiplexing, the number of transmission units received via the interface which were discarded because of an unknown or unsupported protocol. For any interface that does not support protocol multiplexing, this counter is always 0.
out-octets	Cumulative number of octets transmitted out of the interface, including framing characters.
out-ucast-pkts	Cumulative number of packets that higher-level protocols requested be transmitted, and which were not addressed to a multicast or broadcast address at this sub-layer, including those that were discarded or not sent.
out-multicast-pkts	Cumulative number of packets that higher-level protocols requested be transmitted, and which were addressed to a multicast address at this sub-layer, including those that were discarded or not sent. For a MAC layer protocol, this includes both Group and Functional addresses.
out-broadcast-pkts	Cumulative number of packets that higher-level protocols requested to be transmitted, and which were addressed to a broadcast address at this sub-layer, including those that were discarded or not sent.
out-discards	Cumulative number of outbound packets which were chosen to be discarded even though no errors had been detected to prevent their being transmitted. One possible reason for discarding such a packet could be to free-up buffer space.
out-errors	For packet-oriented interfaces, the cumulative number of outbound packets that could not be transmitted because of errors. For character-oriented or fixed-length interfaces, the number of outbound transmission units that could not be transmitted because of errors.
link-events	Cumulative number of link events processed by the FC interface port.
fcp-cmds-outstanding	Cumulative number of FCP commands outstanding on the FC interface port.

Table 6-95: statistics Keyword Output Fields (Continued)

Field	Description
fcp-cmds-completed	Cumulative number of FCP commands completed on the FC interface port.
fcp-errors	Cumulative number of FCP errors encountered on the FC interface port.
fc-initiator-IO	Cumulative number of transactions between the FC initiator and this port.

Table 6-96 lists and describes the fields in the **targets** keyword output.

Table 6-96: targets Keyword Output Fields

Field	Description
wwpn	WWPN of the target.
wwnn	WWNN of the target.
description	Dynamically-assigned or administratively-assigned description of the target. Enter the **fc srp target** command with the **description** keyword to configure this field.
ioc-guid	IOC GUID of the FC gateway that accesses the target.
service-name	Name of the service that the target runs.
protocol-ids	Lists the protocols that the target supports.
fc-address	FC protocol address of the target.
mtu	MTU of the target, in bytes.
connection-type	For this release, all targets connect to NL_Ports.
physical-access	Port, in slot#/port# format, on your switch to which the target connects.

Table 6-97 lists and describes the fields in the **virtual-ports** keyword output.

Table 6-97: virtual-ports Keyword Output Fields

Field	Description
guid	GUID of the physical initiator.
extension	GUID extension of the physical initiator.
initiator-description	Administratively-assigned description of the initiator.
wwnn	WWNN of the initiator.
port	Physical port on your switch to which the virtual port maps.
wwpn	WWPN of the virtual port.
fc-address	FC protocol address of the virtual port.

Examples:

The following example shows the output of the **show interface fc** command without the **statistics** keyword.

```
SFS-360# show interface fc 5/1
=====================================================================
                      Fibre Channel Interface Info
=====================================================================
                     port : 5/1
                     name : 5/1
                     type : fc2GFX
                     desc : 5/1 (321)
              last-change : none
               fc-address : 00:00:00
                     wwnn : 00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00
                     wwpn : 00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00
                      mtu : 2080
 auto-negotiate-supported : yes
           auto-negotiate : enabled
             admin-status : up
              oper-status : down
              admin-speed : 2gbps
               oper-speed : unknown
              oper-duplex : unknown
    admin-connection-type : force-NL
     oper-connection-type : down
                 link-trap : enabled
```

The following example displays all FC targets that the FC interfaces see.

```
SFS-360# show interface fc all targets
==============================================================================
                                    Fc Targets
==============================================================================
                     wwpn: 50:06:01:60:10:20:4e:31
                     wwnn: 50:06:01:60:90:20:4e:31
              description: SRP.T10:5006016010204E31
                 ioc-guid: 00:05:ad:00:00:01:38:80
             service-name: SRP.T10:5006016010204E31
             protocol-ids: 04:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00
               fc-address: 61:07:13
                      mtu: 0
          connection-type: nl-port
          physical-access: 9/2

                     wwpn: 50:06:01:68:10:20:4e:31
                     wwnn: 50:06:01:60:90:20:4e:31
              description: SRP.T10:5006016810204E31
                 ioc-guid: 00:05:ad:00:00:01:38:80
             service-name: SRP.T10:5006016810204E31
             protocol-ids: 04:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00
<output truncated>
```

The following example displays all virtual ports on the interface.

```
SFS-360# show interface fc all virtual-ports
================================================================================
                                Fc Virtual Ports
================================================================================
                     guid: 00:05:ad:00:00:12:34:56
                extension: 00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00
    initiator-description: kauai
                     wwnn: 20:01:00:05:ad:01:5a:5c
                     port: 9/1
                     wwpn: 20:01:00:05:ad:91:5a:5c
               fc-address: 61:0a:02

                     guid: 00:05:ad:00:00:12:34:56
                extension: 00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00
    initiator-description: kauai
                     wwnn: 20:01:00:05:ad:01:5a:5c
                     port: 9/2
                     wwpn: 20:01:00:05:ad:95:5a:5c
               fc-address: 61:05:02
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

"fc srp-global gateway-portmask-policy restricted" on page 105
"fc srp-global itl" on page 106
"fc srp it" on page 97
"fc srp target" on page 104
"interface" on page 47
"show fc srp initiator" on page 183
"show interface fc" on page 272
"type" on page 82

show interface gateway

Synopsis:

To display attributes of the internal IB gateway ports of FC and Ethernet expansion modules, enter the **show interface gateway** command in User Exec mode or Privileged Exec mode.

Syntax:

show interface gateway *slot-selection* [**fc srp initiator-target** *guid extension* | {**ip** | **ip-backup**} {**ip**-*address* | **all**} | **sma** {**node-info** | **port-info** [**details**]}| **statistics**]

Table 6-98: show interface gateway Command Arguments

Argument	Description
slot-selection	Internal gateway port that you want to view.
fc srp initiator-target	Displays FC targets that an initiator can access.
guid	GUID of the initiator.
extension	GUID extension of the initiator.
ip	Displays attributes of IP addresses on the card.
ip-backup	Displays attributes of backup IP addresses on the card.
ip-address	Individual IP address whose attributes you want to view.
all	Displays attributes of all addresses.
sma	Displays SMA information.
node-info	Displays SMA node information
port-info	Displays SMA port information.
details	Displays detailed SMA port information.
statistics	Displays gateway statistics of the card.

Platform Availability:

Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001

Command Modes:

User Exec mode, Privileged Exec mode.

Privilege Level:

FC read-only user.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to troubleshoot connectivity issues. Verify that the show output matches the configuration file.

Table 6-99 lists and describes the fields in the **show interface gateway** command output.

Table 6-99: show interface gateway Command Fields

Field	Description
gateway	Number of the slot in which the gateway resides.
name	Administrative name that you configure with the **name** command.
type	Type of interface card, either Ethernet or FC.

Table 6-99: show interface gateway Command Fields (Continued)

Field	Description
desc	Description of the port, in slot#/port# format. The port identifier appears as zero (**0**) to indicate an internal port. The number in parentheses serves as the SNMP identifier.
last-change	Time of the most recent configuration change that a user made to the port.
mtu	Maximum transmission unit (MTU) of the internal gateway port.
admin-status	Administrative status of the gateway that you configure with the **shutdown** command.
oper-status	Actual status of the gateway.

Table 6-100 lists and describes the fields that appear when you use the **fc srp initiator-target** argument with the **show interface gateway** command.

Table 6-100: fc srp initiator-target Keyword Output Fields

Field	Description
wwpn	World-wide port name (WWPN) of the target that the initiator can access.
wwnn	Wold-wide node name (WWNN) of the target that the initiator can access.
description	Description of the target.
ioc-guid	GUID of the IOC assigned to the target.
service-name	Service that the target runs.
protocol-ids	Lists the protocols that the target supports.
fc-address	FC protocol address of the target.
mtu	Maximum transmission unit (MTU) of the target.
connection-type	Type of connection between the storage and the IB host. The field will always display **nl-port**, because all storage-to-IB host connections occur over a virtual port, or NL_Port.
physical-access	Port or ports through which the target connects to the initiator.

Table 6-101 lists and describes the fields that appear when you use the **ip** keyword with the **show interface gateway** command.

Table 6-101: ip Keyword Output Fields

Field	Description
port	Port number, in card#/port# format. A port# of **0** represents the gateway port of the interface card.
address	IP address that you assigned to the port.
mask	Subnet mask that you assigned to the port.
bcast-addr format	IP broadcast address format that the port uses.
reasm max-size	Size of the largest IP datagram which this port can receive and reassemble from incoming fragmented IP datagrams.
type	Displays **primary** or **backup** to indicate that the interface card acts as the primary or backup interface for the IP address that appears in the **address** field.

Table 6-101: ip Keyword Output Fields (Continued)

Field	Description
status	Displays **active** or **inactive** to indicate that the card actively services IP packets addressed to the IP address in the **address** field or does not service packets to the specified address.

Table 6-102 lists and describes the fields that appear when you use the **ip-backup** keyword with the **show interface gateway** command.

Table 6-102: ip-backup Keyword Output Fields

Field	Description
if-index	Numeric identifier, or "interface index," of the port, in slot#/port# format.
backup-addr	Lists backup IP addresses of the gateway.
priority	Displays the priority of each backup address.

Table 6-103 lists and describes the fields that appear when you use the **statistics** keyword with the **show interface gateway** command.

NOTE: This keyword applies only to FC cards.

Table 6-103: statistics Keyword Output Fields

Field	Description
slot-id	Chassis slot that contains the gateway that you want to display.
link-events	Cumulative number of link events that the gateway has processed.
srp-cmds-outstanding	Cumulative number of unresolved SRP commands on the gateway.
srp-cmds-completed	Cumulative number of SRP commands that the gateway executed.
srp-errors	Cumulative number of SRP errors that the gateway encountered.
srp-initiated-ios	Cumulative number of I/O transactions that initiators requested of FC devices through the gateway.
srp-bytes-read	Cumulative number of I/O bytes that the gateway has read.
srp-bytes-written	Cumulative number of I/O bytes that the gateway has written.
srp-connections	Cumulative number of I/O connections that the gateway has used.
fcp-cmds-outstanding	Cumulative number of unresolved FCP commands on the gateway.
fcp-cmds-completed	Cumulative number of FCP commands that the gateway executed.
fcp-errors	Cumulative number of FCP errors that the gateway encountered.
fcp-initiated-ios	Cumulative number of I/O replies that FC devices sent through the gateway in response to SRP requests from initiators.
fcp-bytes-read	Cumulative number of FC Protocol bytes that the card has read since it came up.
fcp-bytes-written	Cumulative number of FC Protocol bytes that the card has written since it came up.

Examples:

The following example displays the attributes of the IP address of the gateway port.

```
SFS-360# show interface gateway 5 ip all
=====================================================================
                                IP Address Table
=====================================================================
port  address         mask            bcast-addr reasm    type     status
                                      format     max-size
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------
4/0   10.3.22.0       255.255.255.0   1          0        primary  active
SFS-360#
```

The following example uses the **show interface gateway** command to display general gateway properties. The information fields displayed depend upon the interface type. The example below displays the properties of a FC gateway port. To see the properties of an Ethernet port, refer to the description of "show interface ethernet" on page 264.

```
SFS-90# show interface gateway 4
================================================================
================================================================
               Gateway Information
================================================================
                  gateway : 4
                     name : 4/0
                     type : fc-gateway
                     desc : 4/0 (320)
              last-change : none
                      mtu : 0
             admin-status : up
              oper-status : up
SFS-90#
```

The following example displays traffic statistics for the internal gateway port.

```
SFS-360# show inter gateway 2 stat
================================================================
                    Gateway Statistics
================================================================
                  slot-id: 2
              link-events: 0
     srp-cmds-outstanding: 0
       srp-cmds-completed: 0
               srp-errors: 0
        srp-initiated-ios: 0
           srp-bytes-read: 0
        srp-bytes-written: 0
          srp-connections: 0
     fcp-cmds-outstanding: 0
       fcp-cmds-completed: 0
               fcp-errors: 0
        fcp-initiated-ios: 0
           fcp-bytes-read: 0
        fcp-bytes-written: 0
SFS-360#
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

"fc srp initiator" on page 92
"fc srp it" on page 97
"interface" on page 47
"show ip" on page 297

show interface ib

Synopsis:

To display attributes of IB ports, enter the **show interface ib** command in User Exec mode or Privileged Exec mode.

Syntax:

show interface ib *port-selection* [**sma** {**node-info** | **port-info** [**detail**]} | **statistics**]

Table 6-104: show interface ib Command Arguments

Argument	Description
port-selection	Port, list of ports, or range of ports that you want to view.
sma	Displays SMA information.
node-info	Displays node-based SMA information.
port-info	Displays port-based SMA information
detail	Displays detailed, port-based SMA information.
statistics	Displays IB interface traffic statistics.

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

User Exec mode, Privileged Exec mode.

Privilege Level:

IB read-only user.

Usage Guidelines:

Without the optional **sma** or **statistics** keywords, the **show interface ib** command displays general information about the IB interface port, such as its administrative status, its operational speed and status, and duplex mode.

Table 6-105 lists and describes the fields in the **show interface ib** command output.

Table 6-105: show interface ib Command Fields

Field	Description
port	Identifies the IB interface card and port, in slot#/port# format.
name	User assigned name. If no name is assigned, the port name is displayed instead. This field is set by the **name** command.
type	Identifies the type of the IB card. Supported cards are ib1xTX, ib1xFX, ib4xTX, and ib4xFX. This field is set by the **type** command.
desc	Description of the port, in slot#/port# format. The number in parentheses serves as the SNMP identifier.

Table 6-105: show interface ib Command Fields (Continued)

Field	Description
last-change	Time at which the IB port configuration was last changed.
mtu	MTU for the IB port. Used to configure the MTU size of IP network traffic.
auto-negotiate supported (select switches)	Displays **yes** if the port supports auto negotiation or **no** if the port does not support auto negotiation.
auto-negotiate (select switches)	Indicates if the IB port on the interface card is configured to automatically negotiate connection parameters when it connects with an IB device. If auto-negotiation is enabled, the connection speed is determined at the time of connection. If the device does not support auto negotiation, this field still displays a value, but the value does not apply. The value is **enabled** or **disabled**. The default is disabled. This field is set by the **auto-negotiate** command.
admin-status	Indicates if you have enabled the port for configuration and use. The value of this field may be up or down. The default is down. The field is set by the **shutdown** command.
oper-status	Indicates if the port is physically ready for configuration and use. The value of this field may be up or down. If this field is down but the admin-status is up, check that the IB interface card is securely seated in the slot and a cable is attached between the port and the target IB host.
admin-speed (select switches)	Indicates the speed administratively assigned to the IB port. You can configure this setting with the **speed** command.
oper-speed (select switches)	Indicates the maximum speed of the IB port, based upon the attached IB cable and polling the connected IB device.
link-trap	Indicates if connection link errors are to be captured and sent to trap recipients. The value may be either enabled or disabled. This field is set by the **link-trap** command.

The administrative (admin) status, speed, and connection-type reflect the values you had assigned. The operational (oper) status, speed, and connection-type reflect the values derived from the physical hardware and its connections. This allows you to verify your configuration settings against the actual hardware. The admin/oper pairs do not have to match for you to use the card. However, if there is a mismatch, the oper value is used.

Table 6-106 lists and describes the fields that appear when you use the **sma node-info** argument with the **show interface ib** command.

Table 6-106: sma node-info Keyword Output Fields

Field	Description
guid	GUID of the host.
type	Type of SMA node. This value always appears as switch.

Table 6-106: sma node-info Keyword Output Fields (Continued)

Field	Description
lid	Base LID of the port.
base-version	Base management datagram version that the switch supports.
class-version	Subnet management class that the switch supports.
port-guid	GUID of the port(s) that you specified with the *port-selection* variable.
partition-cap	Maximum number of partitions that the port supports.
device-id	Manufacturer-assigned device ID.
revision	Manufacturer-assigned device revision.
local-port-num	Number of the link port that received this show request.
vendor-id	Device vendor ID, as per the IEEE standard.
trap-buffer	Special purpose string buffer for InfiniBand Trap Data.
num-ports	Number of physical ports on the SMA node.
string	SMA node description string.

Table 6-107 lists and describes the fields that appear when you use the **sma port-info** argument with the **show interface ib** command.

Table 6-107: sma port-info Keyword Output Fields

Field	Description
node-guid	GUID of the IB host that connects to the port.
port	Host port that connects to your switch.
mkey	64-bit management key for this port. Refer to section 14.2.4, Management Key and 3.5.3, Keys, *InfiniBand Architecture*®, Vol. 1, Release 1.1, for more information.
gid-prefix	64-bit GID prefix for this port. This prefix is assigned by the SM, based upon the port router and the rules for local identifiers. See section 4.1.3, Local Identifiers, *InfiniBand Architecture*®, Vol. 1, Release 1.1, for more information.
lid	16-bit base-LID of this port.

Table 6-107: sma port-info Keyword Output Fields

Field	Description
capability-mask	32-bit bitmask that specifies the supported capabilities of the port. A bit value of 1 (one) indicates a supported capability. The bits are: • 0, 11-15, 18, 21-31 (Reserved and always 0) • 1 IsSM • 2 IsNoticeSupported • 3 IsTrapSupported • 4 IsResetSupported • 5 IsAutomaticMigrationSupported • 6 IsSLMappingSupported • 7 IsMKeyNVRAM (supports M_Key in NVRAM) • 8 IsPKeyNVRAM (supports P_Key in NVRAM) • 9 Is LED Info Supported • 10 IsSMdisabled • 16 IsConnectionManagementSupported • 17 IsSNMPTunnelingSupported • 19 IsDeviceManagementSupported • 20 IsVendorClassSupported Values are expressed in hexadecimal.
state	A higher form of addressing than PhyState, state determines that the nodes can actually communicate and indicates the state transition that has occurred. A transition is a port change from down to initialize, initialize to down, armed to down, or active to down as a result of link state machine logic. Changes to the port state resulting from SubnSet have no affect on this parameter value. The value is noStateChange, down, initialize, armed, or active.

Table 6-108 lists and describes the fields that appear when you use the **sma port-info details** argument with the **show interface ib** command.

Table 6-108: sma port-info details Keyword Output Fields

Field	Description
node-guid	GUID of the IB host that connects to the port.
port	Host port that connects to your switch.
mkey	64-bit management key for this port. Refer to section 14.2.4, Management Key and 3.5.3, Keys, *InfiniBand Architecture®*, Vol. 1, Release 1.1, for more information.
gid-prefix	64-bit GID prefix for this port. This prefix is assigned by the SM, based upon the port router and the rules for local identifiers. Refer to section 4.1.3, Local Identifiers, *InfiniBand Architecture®*, Vol. 1, Release 1.1, for more information.
lid	16-bit base-LID of this port.
master-sm-lid	16-bit base LID of the master SM managing this port.

Table 6-108: sma port-info details Keyword Output Fields (Continued)

Field	Description
capability-mask	32-bit bitmask that specifies the supported capabilities of the port. A bit value of 1 (one) indicates a supported capability. The bits are: • 0, 11-15, 18, 21-31 (Reserved and always 0) • 1 IsSM • 2 IsNoticeSupported • 3 IsTrapSupported • 4 IsResetSupported • 5 IsAutomaticMigrationSupported • 6 IsSLMappingSupported • 7 IsMKeyNVRAM (supports M_Key in NVRAM) • 8 IsPKeyNVRAM (supports P_Key in NVRAM) • 9 Is LED Info Supported • 10 IsSMdisabled • 16 IsConnectionManagementSupported • 17 IsSNMPTunnelingSupported • 19 IsDeviceManagementSupported • 20 IsVendorClassSupported Values are expressed in hexadecimal.
diag-code	16-bit diagnostic code. For more information, refer to section 14.2.5.6.1, “Interpretation of Diagcode” in *InfiniBand Architecture®*, Vol. 1, Release 1.1.
mkey-lease-period	Initial value of the lease-period timer in seconds. The lease period is the length of time that the M_Key protection bits are to remain non-zero after a SubnSet (PortInfo) fails an M_Key check. After the lease period expires, clearing the M_Key protection bits allows any SM to read (and then set) the M_Key. Set this field to 0 to indicate that the lease period is never to expire. Refer to section 14.2.4, “Management Key” in *InfiniBand Architecture®*, Vol. 1, Release 1.1.
local-port-num	Number of the link port which received this request, otherwise the value is 0.
link-width-enabled	Enabled link width (speed). The value is an integer that indicates the enabled link-width sets for this port. The value may be: • 0 (no state change) • 1 (1x) • 2 (4x) • 3 (1x or 4x) • 8 (12x) • 9 (1x or 12x) • 10 (4x or 12x) • 11 (1x, 4x or 12x) • 255 (set this parameter to the link-width-supported value)
link-width-supported	Supported link width. The value is 1 (1x), 3 (1x or 4x), or 11 (1x, 4x, or 12x).

Table 6-108: sma port-info details Keyword Output Fields (Continued)

Field	Description
link-width-active	Active link width. This parameter is used with LinkSpeedActive to determine the link rate between the two connected nodes. The value is width1x, width4x, or width12x.
link-speed-supported	Speed that the link between the host and your device supports.
state	A higher form of addressing than PhyState, state determines that the nodes can actually communicate and indicates the state transition that has occurred. A transition is a port change from down to initialize, initialize to down, armed to down, or active to down as a result of link state machine logic. Changes to the port state resulting from SubnSet have no affect on this parameter value. The value is noStateChange, down, initialize, armed, or active.
port-phys	Indicates the actual state of the port. Determines that electricity flows between nodes so they can hand-shake. The value is noStateChange, sleeping, polling, disabled, portConfigurationTrainig, linkup, or linkErrorRecovery.
link-down-def	Default LinkDown state to return to. The value is noStateChange, sleeping, or polling. See section 5.5.2, Status Outputs (MAD GET), *InfiniBand Architecture®*, Vol. 1, Release 1.1, for more information.
mkey-protect-bits	Management key protection bits for the port. The bits are 0, 1, 2, and 3. See section 14.2.4.1, Levels of Protection, *InfiniBand Architecture®*, Vol. 1, Release 1.1, for more information.
lmc	Local-identifier mask control (LMC) for multipath support. A LMC is assigned to each channel adapter and router port on the subnet. It provides multiple virtual ports within a single physical port. The value of the LMC specifies the number of path bits in the LID. A value of 0 (zero) indicates one LID is allowed on this port. See sections 3.5.10, Addressing, and 4.1.3, Local Identifiers, *InfiniBand Architecture®*, Vol. 1, Release 1.1, for more information.
ls-active	Speed of an active link. The value is 1 (2.5 Gbps).
ls-active-enabled	Maximum speed the link is capable of handling. The value is 0 (No state change), 1 (2.5 Gbps), or 3 (value derived from link-speed-supported).
neighbor-mtu	Active maximum transmission unit enabled on this port for transmit. Check the mtu-cap value at both ends of every link and use the lesser speed. The value is mtu256, mtu512, mtu1024, mtu2048, or mtu4096.
master-sm-sl	Administrative service level required for this port to send a non-SMP message to the SM.
vl-cap	Maximum range of data virtual lanes supported by this port. The value is vl0, vl0ToVl1, vl0ToVl3, vl0ToVl7, or vl0ToVl14. See also oper-VL.
vl-high-limit	Maximum high-priority limit on the number of bytes allowed for transmitting high-priority packets when both ends of a link operate with multiple data virtual-lanes. Used with the virtual-lane arbitration table. The maximum high-limit is determined by checking the vl-arb-high-cap on the other side of the link and then negotiating downward.
vl-arbitration-high-cap	Highest arbitration value allowed by the arbiter in determining the next packet in a set of packets to send across the link. Used with the virtual-lane arbitration table and specified as a VL/Weight pair. Refer to section 14.2.5.9, VL Arbitration Table, *InfiniBand Architecture®*, Vol. 1, Release 1.1, for more information.

Table 6-108: sma port-info details Keyword Output Fields (Continued)

Field	Description
vl-arbitration-low-cap	Lowest arbitration value allowed by the arbiter in determining the next packet in a set of packets to send across the link. Used with the virtual-lane arbitration table and specified as a VL/Weight pair. Refer to section 14.2.5.9, VL Arbitration Table, *InfiniBand Architecture*®, Vol. 1, Release 1.1, for more information.
mtu-cap	Used in conjunction with neighbor-mtu to determine the maximum transmission size supported on this port. The lesser of mtu-cap and neighbor-mtu determines the actual MTU used. The value is 256, 512, 1024, 2048, or 4096
vl-stall-count	Number of sequentially dropped packets at which the port enters a VLStalled state. The virtual lane exits the VLStalled state (8 * HLL) units after entering it. Refer to section 18.2.5.4, Transmitter Queuing, *InfiniBand Architecture*®, Vol. 1, Release 1.1, for a description of HLL.
hoq-life	Maximum duration allowed to packets at the head of a virtual-lane queue. Used with VL-stall-count to determine the outgoing packets to discard.
op-vls	Administrative limit for the number of virtual lanes allowed to the link. Do not set this above the VL-cap value. The value is vl0, vl0-Vl1, vl0-Vl3, vl0-Vl7, or vl0-Vl14.
pkey-enf-in	Boolean value that indicated whether or not to support optional partition enforcement for the packets received by this port.
pkey-enf-out	Boolean value that indicates whether or not to support optional partition enforcement for the packets transmitted by this port.
filter-raw-pkt-in	Boolean value that indicates whether or not so support optional raw packet enforcement for the raw packets received by this port.
filter-raw-pkt-out	Boolean value that indicates whether or not so support optional raw packet enforcement for the raw packets transmitted by this port.
mkey-violations	Number of SMPs that have been received on this port with invalid M_Keys since initial power-up or last reset. For more information, refer to section 14.2.4, “Management Key” in *InfiniBand Architecture*®, Vol. 1, Release 1.1.
pkey-violations	Number of SMPs that have been received on this port with invalid P_Keys since initial power-up or the last reset. For more information, refer to section 9.2.7, “Partition Key” in *InfiniBand Architecture*®, Vol. 1, Release 1.1.
qkey-violations	Number of SMPs that have been received on this port with invalid Q_Keys since initial power up or the last reset. For more information, refer to section 10.2.4, “Q Keys” in *InfiniBand Architecture*®, Vol. 1, Release 1.1.
guid-cap	Number of GUID entries allowed for this port in the port table. For more information, refer to section 14.2.5.5, “GUIDCap” in *InfiniBand Architecture*®, Vol. 1, Release 1.1.
subnet-timeout	Maximum propagation delay allowed for this port to reach any other port in the subnet. This value also affects the maximum rate at which traps can be sent from this port.
resp-timeout	Maximum time allowed between the port reception of an SMP and the transmission of the associated response. For more information, refer to section 13.4.6.2, “Timers and Timeouts” in *InfiniBand Architecture*®, Vol. 1, Release 1.1.

Table 6-108: sma port-info details Keyword Output Fields (Continued)

Field	Description
local-phys-err	Threshold at which ICRC, VCRC, FCCRC, and all physical errors result in an entry into the BAD PACKET or BAD PACKET DISCARD states of the local packet receiver. For more information, refer to section 7.12.2, "Error Recovery Procedures" in *InfiniBand Architecture*®, Vol. 1, Release 1.1.
overrun-err	Threshold at which the count of buffer overruns across consecutive flow-control update periods results in an overrun error.

Table 6-109 lists and describes the fields that appear when you use the **statistics** keyword with the **show interface ib** command.

Table 6-109: statistics Keyword Output Fields

Field	Description
port	Port identifier, in slot#/port# format.
name	Administrative port name that you configured with the **name** command.
in-octets	Cumulative number of octets that arrived at the port, including framing characters.
in-ucast-pkts	Cumulative number of incoming packets destined for a single port.
in-multicast-pkts	Cumulative number of incoming packets destined for the ports of a multicast group.
in-broadcast-pkts	Cumulative number of incoming packets destined for all ports on the fabric.
in-discards	Cumulative number of inbound packets that the port discarded for a reason other than a packet error (for example, lack of buffer space).
in-errors	Number of inbound packets with errors that the port discarded.
in-unknown-protos	For packet-oriented interfaces, the number of packets received via the interface which were discarded because of an unknown or unsupported protocol. For character-oriented or fixed-length interfaces that support protocol multiplexing, the number of transmission units received via the interface which were discarded because of an unknown or unsupported protocol. For any interface that does not support protocol multiplexing, this counter is always 0.
out-octets	Total number of octets transmitted out of the interface, including framing characters.
out-ucast-pkts	Total number of packets that higher-level protocols requested be transmitted, and which were not addressed to a multicast or broadcast address at this sub-layer, including those that were discarded or not sent.
out-multicast-pkts	Total number of packets that higher-level protocols requested be transmitted, and which were addressed to a multicast address at this sub-layer, including those that were discarded or not sent.
out-broadcast-pkts	Total number of packets that higher-level protocols requested to be transmitted, and which were addressed to a broadcast address at this sub-layer, including those that were discarded or not sent.
out-discards	Number of outbound packets which were chosen to be discarded even though no errors had been detected to prevent their being transmitted. One possible reason for discarding such a packet could be to free-up buffer space.

Table 6-109: statistics Keyword Output Fields (Continued)

Field	Description
out-errors	For packet-oriented interfaces, the number of outbound packets that could not be transmitted because of errors. For character-oriented or fixed-length interfaces, the number of outbound transmission units that could not be transmitted because of errors.

Examples:

The following example shows the output of the **show interface ib** command without the **sma** or **statistics** keywords.

```
SFS-270# show interface ib 4/7

================================================================================
                         InfiniBand Interface Information
================================================================================
                     port : 4/7
                     name : 4/7
                     type : ib4xFX
                     desc : 4/7 (263)
              last-change : none
                      mtu : 0
 auto-negotiate-supported : yes
           auto-negotiate : enabled
             admin-status : up
              oper-status : down
              admin-speed : 10gbps
               oper-speed : unknown
                link-trap : enabled
```

The following example shows the output of the **show interface ib** command with the **statistics** keyword.

```
SFS-270# show interface ib 4/7 statistics




                         InfiniBand Interface Statistics
================================================================================

                           port : 4/7
                           name : 4/7
                       in-octets : 0
                   in-ucast-pkts : 0
             in-multicast-pkts : 0
             in-broadcast-pkts : 0
                   in-discards : 0
                     in-errors : 0
             in-unknown-protos : 0
                      out-octets : 0
                  out-ucast-pkts : 0
            out-multicast-pkts : 0
            out-broadcast-pkts : 0
                  out-discards : 0
                    out-errors : 0
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

“interface” on page 47
“ib-agent” on page 121
“name” on page 59

show interface mgmt-ethernet

Synopsis:

To show the configuration of the Ethernet Management port on the controller card of your switch, enter the **show interface mgmt-ethernet** command in User Exec mode or Privileged Exec mode.

Syntax:

show interface mgmt-ethernet

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

User Exec mode, Privileged Exec mode.

Privilege Level:

General read-only user.

Usage Guidelines:

The Ethernet Management port is an Out-of-Band Management (OBM) port that provides network access to the switch chassis in order to run remote CLI and Element Manager sessions. The port must be configured before it can be used.

This command displays the administrative status of the interface port, its assigned IP address and subnet mask, plus the IP address of the gateway port used to connect to the Ethernet Management port. If the Ethernet host is directly connected to the Ethernet Management port, without having to go through Ethernet switches, the default gateway-addr value is 0.0.0.0.

On the Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, you may only access the Ethernet Management port on the currently active controller card. The CLI always defaults to port 2 on the active controller card.

Table 6-110 lists and describes the fields that appear in the **show interface mgmt-ethernet** command output.

Table 6-110: show interface mgmt-ethernet Command Output Fields

Field	Description
port	Ethernet management port number, in slot#/port# format.
mac-address	MAC address of the Ethernet management port.
auto-negotiate	Displays **enabled** if the port automatically negotiates link speed.
admin-status	Displays **up** if you enabled the port and **down** if you disabled the port.
ip-addr	IP address of the port.
mask	Subnet mask of the port.
gateway-addr	Gateway configured for the port.
addr-option	Address option of the port (refer to **addr-option** command on page 15).

Examples:

The following example displays the configuration of the Ethernet Management port on the active controller.

```
SFS-270# show interface mgmt-ethernet


================================================================================

                           Mgmt-Ethernet Information
================================================================================

                     port : 15/1
              mac-address : 00:05:ad:00:19:16
           auto-negotiate : enabled
             admin-status : up
                  ip-addr : 10.3.108.43
                     mask : 255.255.0.0
             gateway-addr : 10.3.0.1
              addr-option : static
```

Defaults:

The gateway address value defaults to 0.0.0.0.

Related Commands:

"gateway" on page 41
"interface" on page 47

show interface mgmt-ib

Synopsis:

To display the status and address information for the virtual IB Management port, enter the **show interface mgmt-ib** command in User Exec mode or Privileged Exec mode.

Syntax:

show interface mgmt-ib

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

User Exec mode, Privileged Exec mode.

Privilege Level:

General read-only user.

Usage Guidelines:

Use this command to verify that you have configured your IB Management port successfully. Compare this output to the configuration file and check for discrepancies. You must configure the IB Management port successfully to run telnet, SSH, and EM.

Examples:

The following example displays the status and address information of the IB Management port.

```
SFS-90# show interface mgmt-ib
================================================================
                          Mgmt-InfiniBand Information
================================================================
                    descr : Inband Management Port
             admin-status : up
                  ip-addr : 192.168.2.200
                     mask : 255.255.255.0
             gateway-addr : 0.0.0.0
SFS-90#
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

"gateway" on page 41
"interface" on page 47
"telnet" on page 77

show interface mgmt-serial

Synopsis:

To display the configuration of the Serial Console port on the controller card of your switch, enter the **show interface mgmt-serial** command in User Exec mode or Privileged Exec mode.

Syntax:

show interface mgmt-serial

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

User Exec mode, Privileged Exec mode.

Privilege Level:

General read-only user.

Usage Guidelines:

This command displays the default configuration. This configuration cannot be changed.

The Serial Console port is the initial connection point with the switch chassis and is used to configure the Ethernet Management and Infiniband Management ports. This port must be configured and a management station attached before any interaction with the switch chassis is possible.

For the Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, you may only access the Serial Console port on the currently active controller card.

Examples:

```
SFS-90# show interface mgmt-serial
================================================================
                         Mgmt-Serial Information
================================================================
                baud-rate : 9600
                data-bits : 8
                stop-bits : 1
                   parity : off
SFS-90#
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

"show interface mgmt-ethernet" on page 293

"show interface mgmt-ib" on page 295

"shutdown" on page 68

show ip

Synopsis:

To display IP configuration data, enter the **show ip** command in User Exec mode or Privileged Exec mode.

Syntax:

show ip [**address-table** | **route** | **http** [**server secure**]]

Table 6-111: show ip Command Syntax Description

Syntax	Description
address-table	This keyword displays the address information of Ethernet interface ports, Ethernet interface cards, and IB interface cards. It lists the IP addresses, netmasks, broadcast formats, reassembly sizes, and whether or not the IP address is a primary or backup.
route	This keyword displays the Classless Inter-Domain Routing (CIDR) forwarding records or routes (both static and dynamic) of all IP routes to switch ports. Included in this information are the route destination, route type, route protocol, next hop, and port used.
http	Displays current HTTP settings.
server secure	Displays current secure HTTP server settings.

Platform Availability:

Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012

Command Modes:

User Exec mode, Privileged Exec mode.

Privilege Level:

Ethernet read-only user.

Usage Guidelines:

Use this command to view the results of the **ip** command.

Examples:

The example below shows the output of the **show ip address-table** command. Note that port 0 always indicates the gateway port of the interface card.

```
SFS-360# show ip address-table
================================================================
                                IP Address Table
================================================================
port  address         mask            bcast-addr reasm    type     status
                                      format     max-size
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------
 4/0  192.168.2.1     255.255.255.0   1          0        primary  active
 4/1  192.168.1.1     255.255.255.0   1          0        primary  active
 4/2  192.168.3.1     255.255.255.0   1          0        primary  active
SFS-360#
```

The example below shows the local Ethernet routes for the switch chassis. Local routes are automatically generated whenever you assign an IP address to a switch card or port. The codes shown in

the **proto** column are explained in the output header. A next-hop value of 0.0.0.0 always indicates a local route.

```
SFS-90# show ip route
==============================================================================
                                          IP Routes
==============================================================================
Protocol Codes: OT - other     L - local     NM - netmgmt    IC - icmp
E - egp     G - ggp    H - hello     R - rip     IS - ISIS    ES - ES_IS,
CI - ciscoIgrp    BS - bbnSpfIgp    O - OSPF    B - BGP    ID - IDPR

dest            mask             next-hop        port   type   proto metric
------------------------------------------------------------------------------
10.10.0.3       255.255.255.0    192.168.1.0     4/1    remote NM    0
192.168.1.0     255.255.255.0    0.0.0.0         4/1    local  L     0
192.168.2.0     255.255.255.0    0.0.0.0         4/0    local  L     0
192.168.3.0     255.255.255.0    0.0.0.0         4/2    local  L     0
SFS-90#
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

"interface" on page 47

"ip" on page 130

show ip http

Synopsis:

To view the configuration of the HTTP server on your switch, enter the **show ip http** command in User Exec mode or Privileged Exec mode.

Syntax:

show ip http

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

User Exec mode, Privileged Exec mode.

Privilege Level:

Ethernet read-only user.

Usage Guidelines:

Use this command to determine if your HTTP server actively runs on your switch, and to determine the HTTP port number that it uses.

Table 6-112 lists and describes the fields in the command output.

Table 6-112: show ip http Command Output Fields

Field	Description
server	Displays **enabled** if you have activated the server with the **ip http server** command. Displays **disabled** if you have deactivated the server with the **no ip http server** command.
port	Displays the HTTP port number that the HTTP server uses.
polling	Displays **enabled** or **disabled** to indicate polling status.

Examples:

The following example displays the configuration of the HTTP server on the switch.

```
SFS-270# show ip http


================================================================================

                                  IP HTTP Info
================================================================================

                    server : enabled
                      port : 80
                   polling : enabled
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

“ip http” on page 49

show ip http server secure

Synopsis:

To view the HTTP configuration on your switch, enter the **show ip http secure server** command in User Exec mode or Privileged Exec mode.

Syntax:

show ip http secure server

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

User Exec mode, Privileged Exec mode.

Privilege Level:

Ethernet read-only user.

Usage Guidelines:

Use this command to determine if HTTP actively runs on your switch, and to determine the HTTP port number that it uses.

Table 6-113 lists and describes the fields in the command output.

Table 6-113: show ip http Command Output Fields

Field	Description
secure-server	Displays **enabled** if you have activated the server with the **ip http server** command. Displays **disabled** if you have deactivated the server with the **no ip http server** command.
secure-port	Displays the HTTP port number that the HTTP server uses.
secure-cert-common-name	Certificate name of the secure server.

Examples:

The following example displays the HTTP configuration on the switch.

```
SFS-270# show ip http server secure


================================================================================

                              IP HTTP Secure Info
================================================================================

            secure-server : enabled
              secure-port : 443
  secure-cert-common-name : useMgmtEnetIpAddr
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

"ip http" on page 49

show location

Synopsis:

To display the location data on your switch, enter the **show location** command in User Exec mode or Privileged Exec mode.

Syntax:

show location

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

User Exec mode, Privileged Exec mode.

Privilege Level:

General read-only user.

Usage Guidelines:

The **show location** command displays some contact information to the user, however, it may be configured to display any desired text string.

Examples:

The following example displays the location information that you configured with the **location** command.

```
SFS-90# show location
515 Ellis Street, Mountain View, CA 94043
SFS-90#
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

"location" on page 52
"snmp-server" on page 71
"show version" on page 325

show logging

Synopsis:

To display the active system log file, enter the **show logging** command in User Exec mode or Privileged Exec mode.

Syntax:

show logging [**end**]

Table 6-114: show logging Syntax Description

Syntax	Description
end	Displays approximately the last 10 entries in the system log and then continues to display log entries as they occur.

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

User Exec mode, Privileged Exec mode.

Privilege Level:

General read-only user.

Usage Guidelines:

- Use this command to view any of the following:
  - warnings
  - errors
  - notifications
  - alerts
- You may want to set the number of lines displayed per screen using the **terminal length** command. You can also use the **more** command on ts_log instead of the **show logging** command.
- The **show logging end** command is the equivalent of using the UNIX **tail -f** command. The CLI continues to display log entries as they occur until you enter **Ctrl-c**. No other CLI commands may be entered until **Ctrl-c** is used to stop the log display.
- It is recommended you set the terminal page length to 0 when using the end argument. Otherwise, you will have to keep pressing the space bar to continue each time the maximum display length is reached. Once you set the page length, do not change the terminal window size. Changing window size restores the terminal length to that of the window and restarts paging.
- The system log file on the chassis controller is /var/log/topspin.

Examples:

The following example displays the last 10 log entries.

```
SFS-90# show logging end
Jan  3 11:09:58 igr-cc ib_sm.x[597]: [INFO]: Successfully add pgid
fe8000000000000005ad0000001199 to mgid ff18a01b00000000000005ad00000002
Jan  3 17:02:56 igr-cc port_mgr.x[535]: [INFO]: port down - port=16/7, type=ib4xFX
Jan  3 17:02:58 igr-cc port_mgr.x[535]: [INFO]: port up - port=16/7, type=ib4xFX
Jan  3 18:21:46 igr-cc port_mgr.x[535]: [INFO]: port down - port=16/2, type=ib4xFX
Jan  3 18:21:48 igr-cc port_mgr.x[535]: [INFO]: port up - port=16/2, type=ib4xFX
Jan  3 19:35:55 igr-cc chassis_mgr.x[523]: [CONF]: [super]: config snmp trap-receiver
10.10.253.47
Jan  3 19:35:55 igr-cc chassis_mgr.x[523]: [CONF]: [super]: config snmp trap-receiver
10.10.253.47 version v2c
Jan  3 19:35:55 igr-cc chassis_mgr.x[523]: [CONF]: [super]: config snmp trap-receiver
10.10.253.47 community public
Jan  3 19:35:55 igr-cc chassis_mgr.x[523]: [CONF]: [super]: config snmp trap-receiver
10.10.253.47 community public
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

"copy" on page 28
"logging" on page 53
"show config" on page 160
"telnet" on page 77
"terminal" on page 78

show ntp

Synopsis:

To display the following:

- the current date and time of your switch
- the Network Time Protocol (NTP) servers that your switch uses to set the system clock

enter the **show ntp** command in User Exec mode or Privileged Exec mode.

Syntax:

show ntp

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

User Exec mode, Privileged Exec mode.

Privilege Level:

General read-only user.

Usage Guidelines:

Use the **clock set** command to set the time and date. Use the **ntp** command to set the NTP servers that are to maintain the system clock.

Examples:

The following example displays the current date and time, as well as NTP server details.

```
SFS-360>  show ntp
================================================================
                     NTP Information
================================================================
                      Date : 04/16/03
                      Time : 16:02:43
               Server One : 10.3.120.55
               Server Two : 10.3.120.56
             Server Three : 10.3.120.57
SFS-360>
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

"ntp" on page 60

"clock set" on page 24

show power-supply

Synopsis:

To display the status of the power supplies on your switch, enter the **show power-supply** command in User Exec mode or Privileged Exec mode.

Syntax:

show power-supply

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

User Exec mode, Privileged Exec mode.

Privilege Level:

General read-only user.

Usage Guidelines:

Use this command to monitor the power supply. This command primarily serves to help management tools continuously monitor power supply status. Errors in the ts_log file may prompt you to check power supply status.

Table 6-115: show power-supply Command Fields

Field	Description
type	Indicates AC power.
oper-status	Displays **up** or **down** to indicate the status of the power supply.
utilization	Displays percentage of power utilization when multiple power supplies provide power. Displays **n/a** when one power supply runs.
voltage	Voltage of the power supply.
product serial-number	Factory-assigned product serial number.
pca serial-number	PCA serial number.
pca number	PCA assembly number.
fru number	FRU number for the actual switch (select chassis) or chassis (select chassis).

Examples:

The following example displays power supply details.

```
SFS-270> show power-supply

================================================================================
                            Power-supply Information
================================================================================
ps    type    oper-status   utilization   voltage
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
1     AC      up            n/a           48
2     AC      down          n/a           48

================================================================================
                              Power-supply Seeprom
================================================================================
      product            pca                pca                fru
ps    serial-number      serial-number      number             number
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
1     -                  -                  -                  -
2
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

"show backplane" on page 140
"show fan" on page 181
"show sensor" on page 313

show redundancy-group

Synopsis:

To display redundancy group information, enter the **show redundancy-group** command in User Exec mode or Privileged Exec mode.

Syntax:

show redundancy-group [*rlb-id*]

Table 6-116: show redundancy-group Command Arguments

Argument	Description
rlb-id	Number of the redundancy group that you want to view.

Platform Availability:

Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012

Command Modes:

User Exec mode, Privileged Exec mode.

Privilege Level:

Ethernet read-only user.

Usage Guidelines:

Use this command to view redundancy groups and attributes of redundancy groups. Table 6-117 lists and describes the fields in the command output.

Table 6-117: show redundancy-group Command Fields

Field	Description
rlb-id	Redundancy group ID.
name	Redundancy group name.
group-p_key	Partition key of the group.
load-balancing	Displays **enabled** if load balancing runs, otherwise displays **disabled**.
broadcast-forwarding	Displays **true** if broadcast forwarding is enabled, otherwise displays **false**.
multicast	Displays **true** if multicast forwarding is enabled, otherwise displays **false**.
num-members	Number of members in the redundancy group.
new-member-force-reelection	Displays **true** if the group is configured to reelect a new primary when a new member joins, otherwise displays **false**.

Examples:

The following example displays the redundancy groups on the chassis.

```
SFS-360# show redundancy-group


================================================================================
                                Redundancy Groups
================================================================================
                      rlb-id : 1
                        name : QA_Test_1
                 group-p_key : ff:ff
               load-balancing : enabled
        broadcast-forwarding : false
                   multicast : true
                 num-members : 2
 new-member-force-reelection : false



================================================================================
                             Redundancy Group Members
================================================================================

bridge-group src-addr        last-receive
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
1            192.168.3.248   Thu Jan  1 08:41:19 1970
3            192.168.3.248   Thu Jan  1 09:21:47 1970
```

Defaults:

This command displays all redundancy groups by default.

Related Commands:

“redundancy-group” on page 133

show running-status

Synopsis:

To execute a thorough range of show commands for a particular technology, enter the **show running-status** command in User Exec mode or Privileged Exec mode.

Syntax:

show running-status {**all** | **ethernet** | **fc** | **ib**} [**to-file**]

Table 6-118: show running-status Command Arguments

Argument	Description
all	Runs show commands for Ethernet, FC, and IB technologies.
ethernet	Runs show commands for Ethernet only.
fc	Runs show commands for FC only.
ib	Runs show command for IB only.
to-file	Saves the output of the show commands to a file in the syslog directory on your switch and displays the name of the file.

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

User Exec mode, Privileged Exec mode.

Privilege Level:

General read-only user.

Usage Guidelines:

This command can generate a large amount of data. Data is displayed per **terminal length** command settings. When executed, this command first prompts you to verify your desire to generate the data. Enter **y** to continue or **n** to cancel.

The default output file is **syslog:igr**_*interface*_**runningstatus**, where *interface* may be ether, fc, ib, or all. If the file already exists, it will be overwritten. This text file may be uploaded to another system using the **copy** command or viewed using the **more** command.

Examples:

The following example runs all Ethernet show commands.

```
SFS-90> show running-status ethernet
Are you sure you want to continue? [yes/no] y
Gathering system-wide information, please wait.....
SFS-90> show arp ethernet
================================================================
                               ARP Information
================================================================
port    physical-address       net-address         type
----------------------------------------------------------------
SFS-90> show arp ib

================================================================
                               ARP Information
================================================================
port physical-address                                    net-address   type
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------

SFS-90> show backplane
================================================================
                              Backplane Seeprom
================================================================
base-mac-addr        chassis-id
----------------------------------------------------------------
1a:0:a:3a:0:a        0x600000000
…
…
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

See most of the other “show” commands.

“show interface ethernet” on page 264

“show interface fc” on page 272

show sensor

Synopsis:

To display the temperature at several key locations in your switch, enter the **show sensor** command in User Exec mode or Privileged Exec mode.

Syntax:

show sensor

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

User Exec mode, Privileged Exec mode.

Privilege Level:

General read-only user.

Usage Guidelines:

- The **show sensor** command identifies the temperature sensors in the switch chassis. It also reports their location in the chassis and the current temperature at that location. Chassis temperature should be monitored to verify the cooling efficiency of the blowers and your data center air-conditioning.
- Temperatures are in degrees Celsius and vary depending upon their location.
- Normal temperature levels for the Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001 remain 10 to 20 degrees Celsius above the ambient temperature.
- An alarm temperature would be 75 degrees Celsius; the system will reset itself at 85 degress Celsius.

Table 6-119: show sensor Command Fields

Field	Descriptions
sensor	Number of the temperature sensor.
oper-status	Operational status of the sensor (**up** or **down**).
oper-code (select switches)	Operational code of the sensor.
temperature	Temperature that the sensor reads, in degrees Celsius.
alarm-temp (select switches)	Temperature at which the sensor sounds an alarm.
shutdown-temp (select switches)	Temperature at which the sensor shuts down the switch.

Examples:

The following example displays the temperature sensor information on the switch.

```
SFS-270# show sensor


================================================================================

                                Sensor Information
================================================================================

sensor oper-status oper-code  temperature(c)  alarm-temp(c)   shutdown-temp(c)
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------

10/1   up          normal     35              75              85
11/1   up          normal     31              75              85
12/1   up          normal     29              75              85
13/1   up          normal     31              75              85
15/1   up          normal     38              70              80
16/1   up          normal     37              70              80
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

"show fan" on page 181
"show power-supply" on page 307

show snmp

Synopsis:

To display the SNMP receivers for link traps on your switch, enter the **show snmp** command in User Exec mode or Privileged Exec mode.

Syntax:

show snmp[user {all | user-name}]

Table 6-120: show snmp Command Arguments

Argument	Description
user	Displays SNMP information for all users or for one particular user if you specify that user with the *user-name* variable.
user-name	User whose SNMP information you want to display.

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

User Exec mode, Privileged Exec mode.

Privilege Level:

Unrestricted read-write user.

Usage Guidelines:

Use this command to verify the SNMP servers that you configure with the **snmp-server** command.

Examples:

The following example displays the SNMP trap receivers configured on the switch.

```
SFS-270# show snmp

================================================================================
                                 SNMP Information
================================================================================
                  contact : support@topspin.com
                 location : 515 Ellis Street, Mountain View, CA 94043

================================================================================
                                  Trap Receivers
================================================================================
ipaddr            version     community        recv-events
-------------------------------------------------------------------
```

The following example displays the SNMP trap receivers for all users.

```
SFS-270# show snmp user

================================================================================
                            SNMPv3 User Information
================================================================================
               engine-id : 80:00:18:3b:05:05:00:30:30:30:30:30:31:39:37:64


                username : admin
               auth-type : sha
           auth-password : C568FC22657A9EF602C0B81EEC159554B89DD75A
               priv-type : des56
           priv-password : C568FC22657A9EF602C0B81EEC159554
        permission-level : ib-rw, ip-ethernet-rw, fc-rw
                  enable : disabled


                username : guest
               auth-type : none
               priv-type : none
        permission-level : ib-ro, ip-ethernet-ro, fc-ro
                  enable : disabled


                username : super
               auth-type : md5
           auth-password : C447A2DCD5FE2AD2167DF19401881AE0
               priv-type : des56
           priv-password : C447A2DCD5FE2AD2167DF19401881AE0
        permission-level : unrestricted-rw
                  enable : disabled
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

"link-trap" on page 51
"location" on page 52
"logging" on page 53
"snmp-server" on page 71

show system-mode

Synopsis:

To display the current system mode (normal or VFrame), enter the show system-mode command in User Execute mode or Privileged Execute mode.

Syntax:

show system-mode

Platform Availability:

Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

User Execute mode, Privileged Execute mode.

Privilege Level:

Unrestricted read-write user.

Usage Guidelines:

Use this command to verify that the SRP configuration is locked or unlocked.

Examples:

The following example indicates that the switch is in normal (“unlocked”) mode.

```
SFS-360# show system-mode


==============================================================================
                              System Operation Mode
==============================================================================
                oper-mode : normal
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

“system-mode” on page 76

show system-services

Synopsis:

To display system services such as FTP and telnet, enter the **show system-services** command in User Exec mode or Privileged Exec mode.

Syntax:

show system-services

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012

Command Modes:

User Exec mode, Privileged Exec mode.

Privilege Level:

Unrestricted read-write user.

Usage Guidelines:

Use this command to discover what system services (e.g. telnet, ftp, and syslog) run on your switch. You can configure any or all of these services to manage your switch.

Examples:

The following example displays the system services that run on the switch.

```
SFS-360# show system-services
================================================================================
                                System Services
================================================================================
              ftp service : disabled
           telnet service : enabled
            syslog server : 0.0.0.0
================================================================================
                                NTP Information
================================================================================
                     date : 09/30/03
                     time : 09:57:19
               server-one : 0.0.0.0
               server-two : 0.0.0.0
             server-three : 0.0.0.0
================================================================================
                                Host Information
================================================================================
          name-server-one : 0.0.0.0
          name-server-two : 0.0.0.0
              domain-name :
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

"ftp-server enable" on page 40

"history" on page 43

"radius-server" on page 63

“snmp-server” on page 71
“ntp” on page 60
“hostname” on page 44
“ip” on page 130
“telnet” on page 77
“terminal” on page 78

show terminal

Synopsis:

To display terminal parameters, enter the **show terminal** command in User Exec mode or Privileged Exec mode.

Syntax:

show terminal

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

User Exec mode, Privileged Exec mode.

Privilege Level:

General read-only user.

Usage Guidelines:

Use this command to view information about your CLI session. The command provides useful information such as timeout parameters, output-screen length, and history-buffer size.

Examples:

```
SFS-90# show terminal
Console is enabled
Connection host address is 10.10.253.128
Length: 25 lines, Width: 80 columns
Timeouts: enabled, Value: 15 minutes
Session limit is set to 3
History is enabled, history size is 30
Maximum command length is 512 characters
Maximum login attempts is 5
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

“telnet” on page 77

“terminal” on page 78

show trace

Synopsis:

To display the system program modules that your switch calls, enter the **show trace** command in User Exec mode or Privileged Exec mode.

Syntax:

show trace app *application-number* [**module** *module-number*] [**card** *card-number*]

Table 6-121: show trace Command Arguments

Argument	Description
app	Specifies the application to trace.
application-number	Number of the application to trace. Use the online help (?) to view a list of applications and application numbers.
module	Specifies the module to trace.
module-number	Number of the module to trace. Use the online help (?) to view a list of modules and module numbers.
card	Specifies the card to trace.
card-number	Number of the card to trace. Use the online help (?) to view a list of cards and card numbers.

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

User Exec mode, Privileged Exec mode.

Privilege Level:

General read-only user.

Usage Guidelines:

This command is intended primarily for program debug under the direction of Support personnel. Recommend hiding this command from customers.

Examples:

The following example traces application 9, module 1, card 2.

```
SFS-360> show trace app 9 mod 1 card 2
AMF              1    0x0         0x0
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

"show logging" on page 304
"trace" on page 80

show trunk

Synopsis:

To display the current configuration of trunk groups, enter the **show trunk** command in User Exec mode or Privileged Exec mode.

Syntax:

show trunk [*trunk id*]

Platform Availability:

Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012

Command Modes:

User Exec mode, Privileged Exec mode.

Privilege Level:

Unrestricted read-write user.

Usage Guidelines:

Use this command to view the trunk groups that you have configured on your switch. You can verify trunk-group related changes that you have made to the configuration file with the **show trunk** command.

Examples:

The following example displays the trunk groups on the switch.

```
SFS-90# show trunk


================================================================================
                                   Trunks Groups
================================================================================

           trunk-group-id : 1
         trunk-group-name :
        distribution-type : src-dst-mac
             port-members :
                   enable : false
                      mtu : 0
                mac-addr : 00:00:00:00:00:00
                 ifindex : 45057
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

“distribution-type” on page 127
“interface” on page 47
“trunk-group” on page 134

show user

Synopsis:

To display user information for yourself or one or more users on the switch, enter the **show user** command in User Exec mode or Privileged Exec mode.

Syntax:

show user [*user* | **all**]

Table 6-122: show user Command Arguments

Syntax	Description
user	User to display.
all	Displays all users in the user database.

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

User Exec mode, Privileged Exec mode.

Privilege Level:

General read-only and unrestricted read-write user.

Usage Guidelines:

Enter the **show user** command with no arguments to display your current user information. The command lists user name, access level, status, and login statistics. All users may view their own user information, however, only an unrestricted read-write user may view the user information of others. The **show user** command tracks statistics that start from the last time the switch booted.

Table 6-123 lists and describes the fields in the **show user** command output.

Table 6-123: show user Command Fields

Field	Description
username	Login name of the user.
password	Encrypted user password.
snmp-community	The SNMP community string that the user needs to run SNMP commands and the EM GUI.
permission-level	Permission restrictions that define the commands in the CLI that the user can access.
admin-status	Displays enabled if the user account can log in and execute commands. Displays disabled if an unrestricted user has suspended the account so no one can use it. Enable or disable an account with the **username** command.
num-logins	Number of times the login logged in since the switch booted.
num-unsuccessful-logins	Number of times the login failed to log in successfully since the switch booted.
last-login	Most recent login with the username.
last-unsuccessful-login	Most recent failed login with the username.

Examples:

The following example displays the admin user.

```
SFS-360> show user admin
================================================================
                    User Information
================================================================
                 username : admin
                 password : $1$IJ5..U6.$lSxb8uqVuUG7kOmiRsxHt1
           snmp-community : private
         permission-level : ib-rw, ip-ethernet-rw, fc-rw
             admin-status : enabled
               num-logins : 1
  num-unsuccessful-logins : 0
               last-login : Thu Apr 10 22:06:48 2003
  last-unsuccessful-login :
SFS-360>
```

The following example shows the login information of the current user.

```
SFS-90> show user
================================================================
                       User Information
================================================================
                 username : super
                 password : $1$IJ5..U6.$ES3pIhx/ccUaCKgM65vp6.
           snmp-community : secret
         permission-level : unrestricted-rw
             admin-status : enabled
               num-logins : 4
  num-unsuccessful-logins : 0
               last-login : Thu Apr 10 22:06:59 2003
  last-unsuccessful-login :
SFS-90>
```

Defaults:

The **show user** command without arguments displays the account information for the user who executes the command.

Related Commands:

"username" on page 84

show version

Synopsis:

To display a general, high-level description of your switch, enter the **show version** command in User Exec mode or Privileged Exec mode.

Syntax:

show version

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

User Exec mode, Privileged Exec mode.

Privilege Level:

General read-only user.

Usage Guidelines:

This command provides the software version, contact information, system up-time, time of last configuration change, and the last action performed on the switch. Table 6-124 lists and decsribes the fields in the command output.

Table 6-124: show version Command Fields

Field	Description
system-version	OS version that the switch runs.
contact	Displays the contact information that you configure with the **snmp-server** command ("snmp-server" on page 71).
name	Displays the device name that you configure with the hostname command ("hostname" on page 44).
location	Displays the location information that you configure with the **snmp-server** command ("snmp-server" on page 71).
up-time	Amount of time since last boot.
last-change	Date and time of last configuration change.
last-config-save	Date and time that an administrator last saved the running configuration.
action	Executed action (see "action" on page 13).
result	Result of executed action.
oper-mode	System mode of the switch (see "system-mode" on page 76).
sys-sync-state (select chassis only)	Displays the synchronization state between the primary controller card and the hot standby controller card.

Examples:

The following example displays the system version.

```
SFS-270# show version


  ================================================================================
                              System Version Information
  ================================================================================
              system-version : TS 96-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch (3xxxxx-001) Release
2.2.0 releng #9 01/15/2005 10:38:47
                     contact : Local TS support representative
                        name : Topspin-120
                    location : 515 Ellis St Mountain View CA 94043
                    rack-uid : 0x0
                     up-time : 0(d):0(h):4(m):12(s)
                 last-change : none
            last-config-save : none
                      action : none
                      result : none
              sys-sync-state : complete
```

On the Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, the output includes the sys-sync-state field to display the synchronization state between the primary controller card and the hot standby controller card.

```
SFS-270# show version


  ================================================================================
                              System Version Information
  ================================================================================
              system-version : TS 96-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch (3xxxxx-001) Release
2.2.0 releng #9 01/15/2005 10:38:47
                     contact : Local TS support representative
                        name : Topspin-120
                    location : 515 Ellis St Mountain View CA 94043
                    rack-uid : 0x0
                     up-time : 0(d):0(h):4(m):12(s)
                 last-change : none
            last-config-save : none
                      action : none
                      result : none
              sys-sync-state : complete
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

"hostname" on page 44
"location" on page 52
"snmp-server" on page 71
"show boot-config" on page 142

7

Diagnostic Commands

Diagnostic commands configure diagnostics on both cards and interfaces. These commands are described in the following order:

Running Diagnostic Tests

To perform a diagnostic test, you must perform the following high-level steps:

1. Enter the appropriate configuration submode for the port or card that you want to test.
2. Configure the properties of the test:
   - data-pattern
   - data-size
   - iterations
   - source-wwpn (FC only)
   - target-wwpn (FC only)

3. Configure the type of test:
   - internal-loopback
   - external-loopback
   - echo
   - self-test

   NOTE: Available test types vary by card type and interface type.

4. Start and stop tests as needed.

diagnostic

Synopsis:

To enter Diagnostic Configuration submode, enter the **diagnostic** command in Global Configuration mode.

Syntax:

diagnostic {**card** {*card-selection* | **all**} | **chassis** | **interface** {**fc** | **ib** | **ethernet**} {*interface-selection* | **all**} | **fan** {*fan-number* | **all**} | **power-supply** {supply | **all**} | **rack-locator** {locator | **all**}}

NOTE: Not all syntax applies to all hardware platforms

Table 7-1: diagnostic Command Arguments

Argument	Description
card	Enters Card Diagnostic Configuration submode.
card-selection	Card, list of cards, or range of cards to diagnose.
chassis	Configures chassis-specific diagnostic tests.
fan	Configures fan-specific diagnostic tests.
interface	Enters Interface Diagnostic Configuration submode.
fc	Specifies FC interfaces.
ib	Specifies IB interfaces.
ethernet	Specifies Ethernet interfaces.
interface-selection	Interface, list of interfaces, or range of interfaces to diagnose.
all	Specifies all interfaces of the technology type that you specified or all cards.
power-supply	Configures power supply-specific diagnostic tests.
rack-locator	Configures rack locator-specific diagnostic tests.

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

NOTE: The Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001 and Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012 can only run card and interface tests.

Command Modes:

Global Configuration (config) mode.

Privilege Level:

Read-write user for the appropriate technology.

Usage Guidelines:

Enter Diagnostic submode to run test on cards and interfaces. For more information, refer to "test" on page 338.

For the Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000 and Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, the following caveat applies: The **rack-locator** keyword supports only 12x, not 4x.

Examples:

The following example enters Diagnostic Configuration submode for Ethernet port 2/1.

```
SFS-90(config)# diagnostic interface ethernet 2/1
SFS-90(config-diag-if-ether-2/1)#
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands

"show card" on page 150
"start" on page 335
"stop" on page 336
"test" on page 338

data-pattern

Synopsis:

To specify a data pattern when you run a diagnostic test on interfaces, enter the **data-pattern** command in Interface Diagnostic Configuration submode. To clear the data pattern, use the **no** form of this command.

Syntax:

data-pattern *pattern*

no data-pattern *pattern*

Table 7-2: data pattern Command Arguments

Argument	Description
pattern	Pattern of the artificial traffic to create for testing purposes. The repetitive data lets you identify the test traffic.

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

Interface Diagnostic Configuration (config-diag-if) mode.

Usage Guidelines:

Specify a data pattern to create easily-recognizable traffic output for your test.

Examples:

The following example configures the data pattern that runs during a diagnostic test.

```
SFS-360(config-diag-if-fc-4/1)# data pattern 11:22:33:44
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

"test" on page 338
"diagnostic" on page 329
"start" on page 335
"stop" on page 336
"show interface ethernet" on page 264
"show interface fc" on page 272
"show interface ib" on page 283

data-size

Synopsis:

To configure the payload size of an interface, enter the **data-size** command in Interface Diagnostic Configuration submode. To clear the data size, use the **no** form of this command.

Syntax:

data-size *size*

no data-size *size*

Table 7-3: data-size Command Arguments

Argument	Description
size	Integer value that represents the payload size, in octets.

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

Interface Diagnostic Configuration (config-diag-if) mode.

Usage Guidelines:

Configure the data size property of your test to customize the size of packets, frames, or IB packets that your switch uses for your test.

Examples:

The following example configures the payload size for a diagnostic test.

```
SFS-360(config-diag-if-fc-4/1)# data size 8
```

Defaults:

Data size defaults to 4 octets.

Related Commands:

"diagnostic" on page 329
"show interface ethernet" on page 264
"show interface fc" on page 272
"show interface gateway" on page 278
"start" on page 335
"stop" on page 336
"test" on page 338

iterations

Synopsis:

To specify the number of times to run a diagnostic test on an interface, enter the **iterations** command in Interface Diagnostic Configuration submode.

Syntax:

iterations *repetitions*

Table 7-4: iteration Command Arguments

Argument	Description
repetitions	Integer value for the number of times that you want a test to run.

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

Interface Diagnostic Configuration submode.

Usage Guidelines:

If you did not specify a specific amount of times for a test to run, use the **stop** command.

Examples:

The following example configures diagnostic tests to run four times, then end.

```
SFS-360(config-diag-if-fc-4/1)# iteration 4
```

Defaults:

The iterations value defaults to 0, which causes the test to run until you stop it.

Related Commands:

"diagnostic" on page 329
"show interface ethernet" on page 264
"show interface fc" on page 272
"show interface gateway" on page 278
"start" on page 335
"stop" on page 336
"test" on page 338

source-wwpn

Synopsis:

To configure an optional WWPN identifier for a FC interface Echo test, enter the **source-wwpn** command in Fibre Channel Interface Diagnostic Configuration submode.

Syntax:

source-wwpn *wwpn*

no source-wwpn *wwpn*

Table 7-5: source-wwpn Command Arguments

Argument	Description
wwpn	Optional 24-bit source identifier to use with the FC interface Echo test.

Platform Availability:

Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012

Command Modes:

Configuration Diag Interface Fibre Channel (config-diag-if-fc) submode.

Usage Guidelines:

This specification applies only to FC tests.

Examples:

```
SFS-360(config-diag-if-fc-4/1)# source-wwpn 20:01:00:05:ad:00:40:00
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

"diagnostic" on page 329
"show interface ethernet" on page 264
"show interface fc" on page 272
"show interface gateway" on page 278
"start" on page 335
"stop" on page 336
"test" on page 338

start

Synopsis:

To begin a diagnostic test, enter the **start** command in the appropriate Interface Diagnostic Configuration submode.

Syntax:

start

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

Fibre Channel Interface Diagnostic Configuration (config-diag-if-fc) submode, Ethernet Interface Diagnostic Configuration (config-diag-if-en) submode, or Card Interface Diagnostic Configuration (config-diag-if-card) submode.

Privilege Level:

Read-write user.

Usage Guidelines:

Configure the **iterations** command to automatically end a test. Otherwise, enter the **stop** command to manually end a test.

Examples:

The following example starts a LED diag test on a FC interface.

```
SFS-360(config-diag-if-fc-4/1)# test led
SFS-360(config-diag-if-fc-4/1)# start
```

The following example starts a self-test diagnostic test on a card.

```
SFS-90(config-diag-card-6)# test self-test
SFS-360(config-diag-card-6)# start
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

"diagnostic" on page 329
"show interface ethernet" on page 264
"show interface fc" on page 272
"show interface gateway" on page 278
"stop" on page 336
"test" on page 338

stop

Synopsis:

To end a diagnostic test, enter the **stop** command in the appropriate Interface Diagnostic Configuration submode.

Syntax:

stop

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

Fibre Channel Interface Diagnostic Configuration (config-diag-if-fc) submode, Ethernet Interface Diagnostic Configuration (config-diag-if-en) submode, or Card Interface Diagnostic Configuration (config-diag-if-card) submode, Card Diagnostic Configuration submode, (config-diag-card), Chassis Diagnostic Configuration submode (config-diag-chassis), Fan Diagnostic Configuration submode (config-diag-fan), Power Supply Diagnostic Configuration submode (config-diag-power-supply), Rack Locator Diagnostic Configuration submode (config-diag-rack-locator), InfiniBand Interface Diagnostic Configuration submode (config-diag-if-ib)

Privilege Level:

FC read-write user.

Usage Guidelines:

Use the **stop** command to end a test for which you did not specify a particular number of iterations.

To check the results of the self test, you must view the hwif_log with the **more** command.

Examples:

The following example stops the test on FC port 4/1.

```
SFS-360(config-diag-if-fc-4/1)# stop
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

"diagnostic" on page 329
"show interface ethernet" on page 264
"show interface fc" on page 272
"show interface gateway" on page 278
"start" on page 335
"test" on page 338

target-wwpn

Synopsis:

To configure an optional WWPN identifier for a FC interface Echo test, enter the **target-wwpn** command in Fibre Channel Interface Diagnostic Configuration submode.

Syntax:

source-wwpn *wwpn*

no source-wwpn *wwpn*

Table 7-6: source-wwpn Command Arguments

Argument	Description
wwpn	Optional 24-bit source identifier to use with the FC interface Echo test.

Platform Availability:

Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012

Command Modes:

Configuration Diag Interface Fibre Channel (config-diag-if-fc) submode.

Usage Guidelines:

This property applies only to FC tests.

Examples:

The following example configures a WWPN identifier for an Echo test on port 4/1.

```
SFS-360(config-diag-if-fc-4/1)# target-wwpn 20:01:00:05:ad:00:40:00
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

"diagnostic" on page 329
"show interface ethernet" on page 264
"show interface fc" on page 272
"show interface gateway" on page 278
"start" on page 335
"stop" on page 336
"test" on page 338

test

Synopsis:

To specify a diagnostic test to run, enter the **test** command in the appropriate Diagnostic Configuration submode.

Syntax:

test {**echo** | **int-loopback** | **ext-loopback** | **led** | **self-test**}

Table 7-7: test Command Arguments

Argument	Description
echo	Executes an echo test (FC gateway only).
int-loopback	Executes an internal loopback test (unsupported).
ext-loopback	Executes an external loopback test (FC gateway only).
led	Executes a LED test.
self-test	Executes a self test.
ext-cable	Executes an external cable test (unsupported).

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

Fibre Channel Interface Diagnostic Configuration (config-diag-if-fc) submode, Ethernet Interface Diagnostic Configuration (config-diag-if-en) submode, InfiniBand Interface Diagnostic Configuration (config-diag-if-ib) submode.

Privilege Level:

Read-write user.

Usage Guidelines:

The Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000 does not support external loopback tests for IB interfaces.

Table 7-8 lists and describes the different tests that you can run and the interfaces or cards on which you can run them.

Examples:

Table 7-8: Diagnostic Tests

Test	Descriptions
LED	LED tests cause LEDs to blink so that you can identify the appropriate component.
self	The self test causes a FRU to check its status.

The following example specifies a LED test to run when the **start** command executes.

```
SFS-270(config-diag-card-11)# test LED
```

Defaults:

No default behavior or values.

Related Commands:

"diagnostic" on page 329
"show interface ethernet" on page 264
"show interface fc" on page 272
"show interface gateway" on page 278
"start" on page 335
"stop" on page 336

validate

Synopsis:

To validate diagnostic tests, enter the **validate** command in the appropriate Diagnostic Configuration submode.

Syntax:

validate

no validate

Use the no keyword to disable validation

Platform Availability:

HP 24-Port 4x Fabric Copper Switch, Topspin 90/Cisco SFS 3001, Topspin 120/Cisco SFS 7000, Topspin 270/Cisco SFS 7008, Topspin 360/Cisco SFS 3012, Topspin IB Server Switch Module

Command Modes:

Diagnostic Configuration (config-diag) submode.

Usage Guidelines:

Setting validation may slow the results of the test.

Examples:

The following example validates diagnostic tests on port 6/2.

```
SFS-360(config-diag-if-en-6/2)# validate
```

Defaults:

Your switch validates tests by default.

Related Commands:

"diagnostic" on page 329
"show interface ethernet" on page 264
"show interface fc" on page 272
"show interface gateway" on page 278
"start" on page 335
"stop" on page 336

Index

D

E

F

G

H

I

L

M

N

P

R

S

T

U

V

W